Fifty-seventh Legislative Assembly of North Dakota

FIRST ENGROSSMENT

ENGROSSED HOUSE BILL NO. 1105

Introduced by

Judiciary Committee

(At the request of the Commission on Uniform State Laws)

1 A BILL for an Act to provide for a computerized central indexing system; to create and enact

2 section 41-05-18 and a new chapter 41-09 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to

3 Uniform Commercial Code Article 9 - Secured Transactions; to amend and reenact

4 subsection 5 of section 11-18-05, sections 32-20-08 and 35-06-11, subdivision a of

5 subsection 1 of section 35-29-04, subsection 2 of section 35-32-02, section 35-34-06,

6 subsection 2 of section 41-01-05, section 41-01-10.5, subsections 9 and 32 and subdivision a

7 of subsection 37 of section 41-01-11, subsection 2 of section 41-01-16, subdivision d of

8 subsection 3 of section 41-02-03, sections 41-02-17, 41-02-43, and 41-02-50, subsection 3 of

9 section 41-02-95, subsection 3 of section 41-02.1-03, sections 41-02.1-33 and 41-02.1-37,

10 subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02.1-39, subdivision a of subsection 3 of section

11 41-04-22, subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-07-32, subsection 6 of section 41-08-03,

12 section 41-08-06, subsection 5 of section 41-08-10, subdivision c of subsection 1 of section

13 41-08-27, subsection 1 of section 41-08-28, section 41-08-50, subsection 12 of section

14 47-19-02, subdivision a of subsection 2 of section 49-04-19, and section 54-09-08 of the North

15 Dakota Century Code, relating to the Uniform Commercial Code; to repeal present chapter

16 41-09 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to secured transactions; and to provide an

17 appropriation.

18 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:

SECTION 1. AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 11-18-05 of the 1999
Supplement to the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

5. For filing, indexing, making, or completing any statement, abstract, or certificate under the Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, the computerized central notice system or the computerized statutory liens data base, for receiving printouts, and for other services provided through the computerized system, the

fee is the same as that provided in sections 41-09-42 41-09-96 and 41-09-43, as
 applicable 35 of this Act.

3 SECTION 2. AMENDMENT. Section 32-20-08 of the North Dakota Century Code is
4 amended and reenacted as follows:

32-20-08. Other remedies not affected. This chapter does not affect any right or
remedy to foreclose or otherwise enforce or satisfy a lien upon or security interest in personal
property without action as prescribed in sections 41-09-47 41-09-98 through 41-09-53

8 <u>41-09-123</u>.

9 SECTION 3. AMENDMENT. Section 35-06-11 of the North Dakota Century Code is
10 amended and reenacted as follows:

35-06-11. Pledge enforced - Sale when performance due. When performance of the
 act for which a pledge is given is due in whole or in part, the pledgee may collect what is due
 him the pledgee by a sale of the property pledged, subject to the rules and exceptions

14 prescribed in this chapter and in section 41-09-50 sections 41-09-98 through 41-09-123.

SECTION 4. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 35-29-04 of the
North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

17 a. The secretary of state, the secretary shall cause the notice to be marked,
18 held, and indexed in accordance with the provisions of subsection 4 of section
19 41-09-42 41-09-90 as if the notice were a financing statement within the
20 meaning of title 41; or

21 SECTION 5. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 35-32-02 of the 1999

22 Supplement to the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

Except as provided in subsection 3, if the holder of a lien under this chapter
 relinquishes possession of the aircraft before the amount due is paid, that person
 may retake possession of the aircraft as provided by section 41-09-49 41-09-106.

26 SECTION 6. AMENDMENT. Section 35-34-06 of the 1999 Supplement to the North

27 Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

28 **35-34-06.** Lien on other personal property.

In the case of personal property that does not consist of a vehicle, a vessel, or an
 account maintained in a financial institution, the public authority may establish a
 lien on such personal property by filing a notice of lien with the office of the register

1		of deeds in the county in which the personal property may be found or with the
2		secretary of state. The notice must particularly describe the property to be
3		subjected to the lien and the name and last known last-known address of the
4		obligor. The notice of lien must state that the child support obligation is past due
5		and that a copy of the notice of lien has been served on the obligor by first-class
6		mail at the obligor's last known last-known address.
7	2.	The information filed with a register of deeds or with the secretary of state under
8		this section must be included in the computerized central indexing system
9		maintained by the secretary of state under section 41-09-46 33 of this Act and
10		must be accessible to the public on the same terms and conditions that apply to
11		access other statutory lien information maintained in the computerized central
12		indexing system.
13	3.	Upon filing of the notice of lien in accordance with this section, the lien attaches to
14		and is perfected against all personal property described in the notice.
15	SE	CTION 7. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 41-01-05 of the North Dakota
16	Century Co	ode is amended and reenacted as follows:
17	2.	Where one of the following provisions of this title specifies the applicable law, that
18		provision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent
40		provision governs and a contrary agreement is enective only to the extent
19		permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified:
19 20		
		permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified:
20		permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47.
20 21		permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified:a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47.b. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06.
20 21 22		 permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. b. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. c. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section
20 21 22 23		 permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. b. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. c. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02.
20 21 22 23 24		 permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. b. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. c. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. d. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38.
20 21 22 23 24 25		 permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. b. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. c. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. d. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38. e. Letters of credit. Section 41-05-16.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26		 permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. b. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. c. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. d. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38. e. Letters of credit. Section 41-05-16. f. Applicability of the chapter on investment securities. Section 41-08-10.
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27		 permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified: a. Rights of creditors against sold goods. Section 41-02-47. b. Applicability of the chapter on leases. Sections 41-02.1-05 and 41-02.1-06. c. Applicability of the chapter on bank deposits and collections. Section 41-04-02. d. Governing law in the chapter on funds transfers. Section 41-04.1-38. e. Letters of credit. Section 41-05-16. f. Applicability of the chapter on investment securities. Section 41-08-10. g. Perfection provisions of the chapter on secured transactions. Section

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT. Section 41-01-10.5 of the North Dakota Century Code is
 amended and reenacted as follows:

3

41-01-10.5. (11-106) Required refilings.

- If a security interest, without filing or recording, is perfected or has priority on
 January 1, 1974, as to all persons or as to certain persons and the filing or
 recording of a financing statement would be required for the perfection or priority of
 the security interest against those persons, the perfection and priority rights of the
 security interest continue until three years after January 1, 1974, at which time the
 perfection will lapse unless a financing statement is filed or recorded as provided
 for in subsection 4 or the security interest is otherwise perfected.
- If a security interest is perfected on January 1, 1974, under a law other than this
 title which requires no further filing, refiling, or recording in order to continue its
 perfection, perfection continues until three years after January 1, 1974, at which
 time the perfection will lapse, unless a financing statement is filed as provided for
 in subsection 4, the security interest is otherwise perfected, or under subsection 3
 1 of section 41-09-23 41-09-31 the other law continues to govern filing.
- 173.If a security interest is perfected by a filing, refiling, or recording under any statute18or other law repealed or modified by chapter 343 of the 1973 Session Laws, as19codified in this title, which required further filing, refiling, or recording in order to20continue its perfection, perfection continues and will lapse on the date provided for21by the law so repealed for such further filing, refiling, or recording, unless a22financing statement is filed as provided for in subsection 4 or the security interest23is otherwise perfected.
- 24 4. A financing statement may be filed within six months before the perfection of a 25 security interest would otherwise lapse. The financing statement may be signed 26 by either the debtor or the secured party. It must identify the security agreement, 27 statement, or notice (however denominated in any statute or other law repealed or 28 modified by chapter 343 of the 1973 Session Laws, as codified in this title), state 29 the office where and the date when the last filing, refiling, or recording, if any, was 30 made with respect to it, and the filing number, if any, or book and page, if any, of 31 any recording and further state that the security agreement, statement, or notice

1(however denominated) in another filing office under this title or under any statute2or other law repealed or modified by chapter 343 of the 1973 Session Laws, as3codified in this title, is still effective. Sections 41-09-40 41-09-21 and 41-09-03441-09-72 govern the proper place to file the financing statement. Except as5specified in this subsection, the provisions of subsection 3 subsections 4 and 5 of6section 41-09-42 41-09-86 for continuation statements apply to the financing7statement.

8 SECTION 9. AMENDMENT. Subsections 9 and 32 and subdivision a of subsection 37 9 of section 41-01-11 of the North Dakota Century Code are amended and reenacted as follows: 10 "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person who that buys goods in 9. 11 good faith and, without knowledge that the sale to the person is in violation of 12 violates the ownership rights or security interest of a third party another person in 13 the goods buys, and in the ordinary course from a person, other than a 14 pawnbroker, in the business of selling goods of that kind but does not include a pawnbroker. All persons who sell minerals or the like (including oil and gas) at 15 16 wellhead or minehead shall be deemed to be persons. A person buys goods in the 17 ordinary course if the sale to the person comports with the usual or customary 18 practices in the kind of business in which the seller is engaged or with the seller's 19 own usual or customary practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at 20 the wellhead or minehead is a person in the business of selling goods of that kind. 21 "Buying" A buyer in the ordinary course of business may be buy for cash or, by 22 exchange of other property, or on secured or unsecured credit, and includes 23 receiving may acquire goods or documents of title under a preexisting contract for 24 sale but does not include a transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial

satisfaction of a money debt Only a buyer that takes possession of the goods or
has a right to recover the goods from the seller under chapter 41-02 may be a
buyer in the ordinary course of business. A person that acquires goods in a
transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt is
not a buyer in the ordinary course of business.

- 32. "Purchase" includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation, mortgage, pledge, lien,
 <u>security interest</u>, issue or reissue, gift, or any other voluntary transaction creating
 an interest in property.
- 4 37. a. "Security interest" means an interest in personal property or fixtures which 5 secures payment or performance of an obligation. The retention or 6 reservation of title by a seller of goods notwithstanding shipment or delivery to 7 the buyer (section 41-02-46) is limited in effect to a reservation of a "security 8 interest". The term also includes any interest of a consignor and a buyer of 9 accounts or, chattel paper which, a payment intangible, or a promissory note 10 in a transaction that is subject to chapter 41-09. The special property interest 11 of a buyer of goods on identification of those goods to a contract for sale 12 under section 41-02-46 is not a "security interest", but a buyer may also 13 acquire a "security interest" by complying with chapter 41-09. Unless a 14 consignment is intended as security, reservation of title thereunder is not a "security interest", but a consignment is in any event subject to the provisions 15 16 on consignment sales (section 41-02-43). Except as otherwise provided in 17 section 41-02-53, the right of a seller or lessor of goods under chapter 41-02 18 or 41-02.1 to retain or acquire possession of the goods is not a "security 19 interest", but a seller or lessor may also acquire a "security interest" by 20 complying with chapter 41-09. The retention or reservation of title by a seller 21 of goods notwithstanding shipment or delivery to the buyer, section 41-02-46. 22 is limited in effect to a reservation of a "security interest". Whether a 23 transaction creates a lease or security interest is determined by the facts of 24 each case; however, a transaction creates a security interest if the 25 consideration the lessee is to pay the lessor for the right to possession and 26 use of the goods is an obligation for the term of the lease not subject to 27 termination by the lessee, and (1) the original term of the lease is equal to or 28 greater than the remaining economic life of the goods; (2) the lessee is bound 29 to renew the lease for the remaining economic life of the goods or is bound to 30 become the owner of the goods; (3) the lessee has an option to renew the 31 lease for the remaining economic life of the goods for no additional

1		consideration or nominal additional consideration upon compliance with the			
2		lease agreement; or (4) the lessee has an option to become the owner of the			
3	goods for no additional consideration or nominal additional consideration				
4		upon compliance with the lease agreement.			
5	SEC	CTION 10. AMENDMENT. Subsection 2 of section 41-01-16 of the North Dakota			
6	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:			
7	2.	Subsection 1 does not apply to contracts for the sale of goods (section 41-02-08)			
8		nor of securities (section 41-08-13) nor to security agreements (section 41-09-16			
9		<u>41-09-13</u>).			
10	SEC	CTION 11. AMENDMENT. Subdivision d of subsection 3 of section 41-02-03 of the			
11	North Dako	ta Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:			
12		d. "Consumer goods". Section 41-09-09 41-09-02.			
13	SEC	CTION 12. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02-17 of the North Dakota Century Code is			
14	amended a	nd reenacted as follows:			
15	41-0	02-17. (2-210) Delegation of performance - Assignment of rights.			
16	1.	A party may perform that party's duty through a delegate unless otherwise agreed			
17		or unless the other party has a substantial interest in having the other party's			
18		original promisor perform or control the acts required by the contract. No			
19		delegation of performance relieves the party delegating of any duty to perform or			
20		any liability for breach.			
21	2.	Unless Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-68, unless otherwise			
22		agreed, all rights of either seller or buyer can be assigned except when the			
23		assignment would materially change the duty of the other party, or increase			
24		materially the burden or risk imposed on the other party by that party's contract, or			
25		impair materially that party's chance of obtaining return performance. A right to			
26		damages for breach of the whole contract or a right arising out of the assignor's			
27		due performance of the assignor's entire obligation can be assigned despite			
28		agreement otherwise.			
29	3.	The creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the			
30		seller's interest under a contract is not a transfer that materially changes the duty			
31		of or increases materially the burden or risk imposed on the buyer or impairs			

1		materially the buyer's chance of obtaining return performance within the purview of
2		subsection 2 unless, and then only to the extent that, enforcement actually results
3		in a delegation of material performance of the seller. Even in that event, the
4		creation, attachment, perfection, and enforcement of the security interest remain
5		effective, but (a) the seller is liable to the buyer for damages caused by the
6		delegation to the extent that the damages could not reasonably be prevented by
7		the buyer, and (b) a court having jurisdiction may grant other appropriate relief,
8		including cancellation of the contract for sale or an injunction against enforcement
9		of the security interest or consummation of the enforcement.
10	<u>4.</u>	Unless the circumstances indicate the contrary, a prohibition of assignment of "the
11		contract" is to be construed as barring only the delegation to the assignee of the
12		assignor's performance.
13	4. <u>5.</u>	An assignment of "the contract" or of "all my rights under the contract" or an
14		assignment in similar general terms is an assignment of rights and unless the
15		language or the circumstances (as in an assignment for security) indicate the
16		contrary, it is a delegation of performance of the duties of the assignor and its
17		acceptance by the assignee constitutes a promise by the assignee to perform
18		those duties. This promise is enforceable by either the assignor or the other party
19		to the original contract.
20	5. <u>6.</u>	The other party may treat any assignment which delegates performance as
21		creating reasonable grounds for insecurity and may without prejudice to that
22		party's rights against the assignor demand assurances from the assignee (section
23		41-02-72).
24	SE	CTION 13. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02-43 of the North Dakota Century Code is
25	amended a	and reenacted as follows:
26	41-	02-43. (2-326) Sale on approval and sale or return - Consignment sales and
27	rights <u>Rig</u> l	hts of creditors.
28	1.	Unless otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the buyer even
29		though they conform to the contract, the transaction is:
30		a. A "sale on approval" if the goods are delivered primarily for use.
31		b. A "sale or return" if the goods are delivered primarily for resale.

1 2. Except as provided in subsection 3, goods Goods held on approval are not subject 2 to the claims of the buyer's creditors until acceptance; goods held on sale or return 3 are subject to such claims while in the buyer's possession. 4 3. If goods are delivered to a person for sale and such person maintains a place of 5 business at which such person deals in goods of the kind involved, under a name 6 other than the name of the person making delivery, then with respect to claims of 7 creditors of the person conducting the business the goods are deemed to be on 8 sale or return. The provisions of this subsection are applicable even though an 9 agreement purports to reserve title to the person making delivery until payment or 10 resale or uses such words as "on consignment" or "on memorandum". However, 11 this subsection is not applicable if the person making delivery: 12 a. Complied with an applicable law providing for a consignor's interest or the like 13 to be evidenced by a sign; 14 Establishes that the person conducting the business is generally known by b. 15 the person's creditors to be substantially engaged in selling the goods of 16 others; or 17 Complies with the filing provisions of the chapter on secured transactions c. 18 (chapter 41-09). 19 4. Any "or return" term of a contract for sale is to be treated as a separate contract for 20 sale within the statute of frauds section of this chapter (section 41-02-08) and as 21 contradicting the sale aspect of the contract within the provisions of this chapter on 22 parol or extrinsic evidence (section 41-02-09). 23 SECTION 14. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02-50 of the North Dakota Century Code is 24 amended and reenacted as follows: 25 41-02-50. (2-502) Buyer's right to goods on seller's repudiation, failure to deliver, 26 or insolvency. 27 1. Subject to subsection subsections 2 and 3 and even though the goods have not 28 been shipped, a buyer who has paid a part or all of the price of goods in which the 29 buyer has a special property under the provisions of section 41-02-49 may on 30 making and keeping good a tender of any unpaid portion of their price recover 31 them from the seller if:

1		<u>a.</u>	In the case of goods bought for personal, family, or household purposes, the			
2			seller repudiates or fails to deliver as required by the contract; or			
3		<u>b.</u>	In all cases, the seller becomes insolvent within ten days after receipt of the			
4			first installment on their price.			
5	2.	<u>The</u>	buyer's right to recover the goods under subdivision a of subsection 1 vests			
6		<u>upo</u> i	n acquisition of a special property, even if the seller had not then repudiated or			
7		<u>faile</u>	d to deliver.			
8	<u>3.</u>	If the	e identification creating the buyer's special property has been made by the			
9		buye	er, the buyer acquires the right to recover the goods only if they conform to the			
10		cont	ract for sale.			
11	SEC		15. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 41-02-95 of the North Dakota			
12	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:			
13	3.	The	buyer has a right of replevin for goods identified to the contract if after			
14		reas	sonable effort the buyer is unable to effect cover for such goods or the			
15		circu	umstances reasonably indicate that such effort will be unavailing or if the goods			
16	have been shipped under reservation and satisfaction of the security interest in					
17	them has been made or tendered. In the case of goods bought for personal,					
18		<u>fami</u>	ily, or household purposes, the buyer's right of replevin vests upon acquisition			
19		<u>of a</u>	special property, even if the seller had not then repudiated or failed to deliver.			
20	SEC		16. AMENDMENT. Subsection 3 of section 41-02.1-03 of the North Dakota			
21	Century Co	de is	amended and reenacted as follows:			
22	3.	The	following definitions also apply to this chapter:			
23		a.	"Account". Section 41-09-06 <u>41-09-02</u> .			
24		b.	"Between merchants". Subsection 1 of section 41-02-04.			
25		C.	"Buyer". Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.			
26		d.	"Chattel paper". Subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-09-05			
27			Section 41-09-02.			
28		e.	"Consumer goods". Subsection 1 of section 41-09-09 Section 41-09-02.			
29		f.	"Document". Subdivision g of subsection 1 of section 41-09-05			
30			Section 41-09-02.			
31		g.	"Entrusting". Subsection 3 of section 41-02-48.			

	-				
1		h.	"General intangibles intangible". Section 41-09-06 41-09-02.		
2		i.	"Good faith". Subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.		
3		j.	"Instrument". Subdivision j of subsection 1 of section 41-09-05		
4			Section 41-09-02.		
5		k.	"Merchant". Subsection 3 of section 41-02-04.		
6		I.	"Mortgage". Subdivision k of subsection 1 of section 41-09-05		
7			Section 41-09-02.		
8		m.	"Pursuant to commitment". Subdivision I of subsection 1 of section 41-09-05		
9			Section 41-09-02.		
10		n.	"Receipt". Subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.		
11		0.	"Sale". Subdivision d of subsection 1 of section 41-02-06.		
12		p.	"Sale on approval". Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-02-43.		
13		q.	"Sale or return". Subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02-43.		
14		r.	"Seller". Subdivision d of subsection 1 of section 41-02-03.		
15	SECTION 17. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02.1-33 of the North Dakota Century Code is				
16	amended a	nd re	enacted as follows:		
17	41-0)2.1-3	33. (2A-303) Alienability of party's interest under lease contract or of		
18	lessor's re	sidua	al interest in goods - Delegation of performance - Transfer of rights.		
19	1.	Exc	ept as provided in subsections 2 and <u>subsection</u> 3 <u>and section 41-09-69</u> , a		
20		pro	provision in a lease agreement that prohibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer,		
21		inclu	uding a transfer by sale, sublease, creation or enforcement of a security		
22		inte	rest, or attachment, levy, or other judicial process, of an interest of a party		
23		und	er the lease contract or of the lessor's residual interest in the goods, or that		
24		mak	kes such a transfer an event of default, is enforceable as provided in subsection		
25		4 <u>3</u> ,	but a transfer that is prohibited or is an event of default under the lease		
26		agre	eement is otherwise effective. "Creation of a security interest" as used in this		
27		sect	tion includes the sale of a lease contract that is subject to chapter 41-09.		
28	2.	А р і	rovision in a lease agreement that prohibits the creation or enforcement of a		
29		sec	urity interest in an interest of a party under the lease contract, or in the lessor's		
30		resi	dual interest in the goods or that makes such a transfer an event of default is		
31		not-	enforceable unless, and then only to the extent that, there is an actual transfer		

2

1

3

by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of the goods in violation of the provision or delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease contract in violation of the provision.

- 4 3. A transfer of a right to damages for default with respect to the whole lease contract 5 or a transfer of a right to payment arising out of the transferor's due performance of 6 the transferor's entire obligation, which includes the creation of a security interest 7 in the right to future payment under a lease contract that is granted by a lessor 8 who has no remaining performance under the lease contract, may not be 9 prohibited or made an event of default and is not a transfer that materially impairs 10 the prospect of obtaining return performance by, materially changes the duty of, or 11 materially increases the burden or risk imposed on the other party to the lease 12 contract within subsection 4 3.
- 13 Subject to subsections subsection 2 and 3 section 41-09-69, if a transfer is made <u>4. 3.</u> 14 that is prohibited or is an event of default under a lease agreement, or if a transfer 15 is made that materially impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by, 16 materially changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed 17 on the other party to the lease contract, unless the party prejudiced by the transfer 18 agrees at any time to the transfer in the lease contract or otherwise, then that party 19 has, if the transfer is made an event of default, the rights and remedies provided 20 under subsection 2 of section 41-02.1-48. In all other cases, except as limited by 21 contract, the transferor is liable to the prejudiced party for damages caused by the 22 transfer to the extent the damages could not reasonably be prevented by the 23 prejudiced party. A court having jurisdiction may grant other appropriate relief, 24 including cancellation of the lease contract or an injunction against the transfer. 25 A transfer of "the lease" or of "all my rights under the lease" or a transfer in similar 5. 4.
- 26 general terms is a transfer of rights, and unless the language or the circumstances, 27 as in a transfer for security, indicate the contrary, the transfer is a delegation of 28 duties by the transferor to the transferee and acceptance by the transferee 29 constitutes a promise by the transferee to perform those duties. This promise is 30 enforceable by either the transferor or the other party to the lease contract.

1	6. 5	<u>5.</u>	Unless otherwise agreed by the lessor and the lessee, no delegation of
2			performance relieves the transferor as against the other party of any duty to
3			perform or any liability for default.
4	7. <u>6</u>	<u>).</u>	To prohibit the transfer of an interest of a party under a consumer lease contract or
5			to make a transfer an event of default, the language must be specific, by a writing,
6			and conspicuous.
7	S	SEC	TION 18. AMENDMENT. Section 41-02.1-37 of the North Dakota Century Code is
8	amendeo	d ar	d reenacted as follows:
9	4	1-0	2.1-37. (2A-307) Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security
10	interests	s in	, and other claims to goods.
11	1		Except as otherwise provided in section 41-02.1-36, a creditor of a lessee takes
12			subject to the lease contract.
13	2	2.	Except as otherwise provided in subsections subsection 3 and 4 and in sections
14			41-02.1-36 and 41-02.1-38, a creditor of a lessor takes subject to the lease
15			contract unless any of the following is met:
16			a. The the creditor holds a lien that attached to the goods before the lease
17			contract became enforceable.
18			b. The creditor holds a security interest in the goods and the lessee did not give
19			value and receive delivery of the goods without knowledge of the security
20			interest.
21			e. The creditor holds a security interest in the goods was perfected (section
22			41-09-24) before the lease contract became enforceable.
23	3	8.	A lessee in the ordinary course of business takes the leasehold free of a security
24			interest is perfected and the lessee knows of its existence.
25	4	ŀ .	A lessee other than a lessee in the ordinary course of business takes the
26			leasehold interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures future
27			advances made after the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease or more
28			than forty-five days after the lease contract becomes enforceable, whichever first
29			occurs, unless the future advances are made pursuant to a commitment entered
30			into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five-day
31			period. Except as otherwise provided in sections 41-09-37, 41-09-41, and

1	41-09-43, a lessee takes a leasehold interest subject to a security interest held by				
2	a creditor of the lessor.				
3	SECTION 19. AMENDMENT. Subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-02.1-39 of				
4	the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:				
5		b.	A "fixture filing" is the filing, in the office where a record of a mortgage on the		
6			real estate would be recorded, of a financing statement covering goods that		
7			are or are to become fixtures and conforming to the requirements of		
8			subsection 5 subsections 1 and 2 of section 41-09-41 41-09-73.		
9	SE	СТЮ	N 20. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 3 of section 41-04-22 of the		
10	North Dako	ota Ce	entury Code is amended and reenacted as follows:		
11		a.	No security agreement is necessary to make the security interest enforceable		
12			(<u>paragraph 1 of</u> subdivision a <u>c</u> of subsection 1 <u>2</u> of section 41-09-16		
13			<u>41-09-13</u>).		
14	SE	СТІО	N 21. Section 41-05-18 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and		
15	enacted as	follo	NS:		
16	<u>41-</u>	05-18	(5-118) Security interest of issuer or nominated person.		
17	<u>1.</u>	<u>An</u> i	issuer or nominated person has a security interest in a document presented		
18		und	er a letter of credit to the extent that the issuer or nominated person honors or		
19					
		give	es value for the presentation.		
20	<u>2.</u>	•	es value for the presentation. Iong as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been		
20 21	<u>2.</u>	<u>So</u>			
	<u>2.</u>	<u>So</u> rein	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been		
21	<u>2.</u>	<u>So</u> rein sec	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been not been not been not been not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a		
21 22	<u>2.</u>	<u>So</u> rein sec	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been hoursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a urity interest in a document under subsection 1, the security interest continues		
21 22 23	<u>2.</u>	<u>So</u> rein sec and	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been hoursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a urity interest in a document under subsection 1, the security interest continues is subject to chapter 41-09, but:		
21 22 23 24	<u>2.</u>	<u>So</u> rein sec and	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been hoursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a urity interest in a document under subsection 1, the security interest continues is subject to chapter 41-09, but: A security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest		
21 22 23 24 25	<u>2.</u>	So rein sec and a.	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been hoursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a urity interest in a document under subsection 1, the security interest continues is subject to chapter 41-09, but: <u>A security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest</u> enforceable under subdivision c of subsection 2 of section 41-09-13;		
21 22 23 24 25 26	<u>2.</u>	So rein sec and a.	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been hoursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a urity interest in a document under subsection 1, the security interest continues is subject to chapter 41-09, but: <u>A security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest</u> enforceable under subdivision c of subsection 2 of section 41-09-13; If the document is presented in a medium other than a written or other		
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	<u>2.</u>	So rein sec and a. b.	long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been hoursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a urity interest in a document under subsection 1, the security interest continues is subject to chapter 41-09, but: <u>A security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest</u> enforceable under subdivision c of subsection 2 of section 41-09-13; If the document is presented in a medium other than a written or other tangible medium, the security interest is perfected; and		

1		conflicting security interest in the document so long as the debtor does not			
2	have possession of the document.				
3	SEC	TION 22. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-07-32 of the			
4	North Dakot	a Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:			
5		a. Delivered or entrusted them or any document of title covering them to the			
6		bailor or the bailor's nominee with actual or apparent authority to ship, store,			
7		or sell or with power to obtain delivery under this chapter (section 41-07-28)			
8		or with power of disposition under this title (sections 41-02-48 and 41-09-28			
9		41-09-40) or other statute or rule of law; nor			
10	SEC	TION 23. AMENDMENT. Subsection 6 of section 41-08-03 of the North Dakota			
11	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:			
12	6.	A commodity contract, as defined in section 41-09-13.2 41-09-02, is not a security			
13		or a financial asset.			
14	SEC	TION 24. AMENDMENT. Section 41-08-06 of the North Dakota Century Code is			
15	amended ar	nd reenacted as follows:			
16	41-0	8-06. (8-106) Control.			
17	1.	A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the certificated			
18		security is delivered to the purchaser.			
19	2.	A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered form if the			
20		certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and:			
21		a. The certificate is endorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an effective			
22		endorsement; or			
23		b. The certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon original issue			
24		or registration of transfer by the issuer.			
25	3.	A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if:			
26		a. The uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or			
27		b. The issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions originated by the			
28		purchaser without further consent by the registered owner.			
29	4.	A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if:			
30		a. The purchaser becomes the entitlement holder; or			

1		b.	The securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with entitlement	
2			orders originated by the purchaser without further consent by the entitlement	
3			holder- <u>; or</u>	
4		<u>C.</u>	Another person has control of the security entitlement on behalf of the	
5			purchaser or, having previously acquired control of the security entitlement,	
6			acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the purchaser.	
7	5.	lf an	interest in a security entitlement is granted by the entitlement holder to the	
8		entit	lement holder's own securities intermediary, the securities intermediary has	
9		cont	rol.	
10	6.	A pu	rchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subdivision b of subsection 3 or	
11		subc	division b of subsection 4 has control, even if the registered owner in the case	
12		of st	ubdivision b of subsection 3 or the entitlement holder in the case of	
13		sube	division b of subsection 4 retains the right to make substitutions for the	
14		unce	ertificated security or security entitlement, to originate instructions or	
15		entit	lement orders to the issuer or securities intermediary, or otherwise to deal with	
16		the u	uncertificated security or security entitlement.	
17	7.	An is	ssuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an agreement of the kind	
18		desc	ribed in subdivision b of subsection 3 or subdivision b of subsection 4 without	
19		the consent of the registered owner or entitlement holder, but an issuer or a		
20		secu	rities intermediary is not required to enter into such an agreement even	
21		thou	gh the registered owner or entitlement holder so directs. An issuer or	
22		secu	rities intermediary that has entered into such an agreement is not required to	
23		confi	irm the existence of the agreement to another party unless requested to do so	
24		by th	ne registered owner or entitlement holder.	
25	SEC	CTION	125. AMENDMENT. Subsection 5 of section 41-08-10 of the North Dakota	
26	Century Co	ode is a	amended and reenacted as follows:	
27	5.	The	following rules determine a "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" for purposes	
28		of th	is section:	
29		a.	If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder	
30			specifies that it is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction governing	
31			the securities account expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the	

1		securities intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this chapter, or
2		this title, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.
3	b.	If subdivision a does not apply and an agreement between the securities
4		intermediary and its entitlement holder governing the securities account
5		expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular
6		jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.
7	<u>C.</u>	If neither subdivision a nor b applies and an agreement between the
8		securities intermediary and its entitlement holder does not specify the
9		governing law as provided in subdivision a, but governing the securities
10		account expressly specifies provides that the securities account is maintained
11		at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities
12		intermediary's jurisdiction.
13	e. <u>d.</u>	If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement
14		holder does not specify a jurisdiction as provided in subdivision a or b none of
15		the preceding subdivisions applies, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is
16		the jurisdiction in which is located the office identified in an account statement
17		as the office serving the entitlement holder's account is located.
18	d. <u>e.</u>	If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement
19		holder does not specify a jurisdiction as provided in subdivision a or b and an
20		account statement does not identify an office serving the entitlement holder's
21		account as provided in subdivision c none of the preceding subdivisions
22		applies, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which is
23		located the chief executive office of the securities intermediary is located.
24	SECTION	N 26. AMENDMENT. Subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-08-27 of the
25	North Dakota Ce	ntury Code is amended and reenacted as follows:
26	c.	A securities intermediary acting on behalf of the purchaser acquires
27		possession of the security certificate, only if the certificate is in registered
28		form and has been is (1) registered in the name of the purchaser, (2) payable
29		to the order of the purchaser, or (3) specially endorsed indorsed to the
30		purchaser by an effective endorsement indorsement and has not been
31		indorsed to the securities intermediary or in blank.

1	SEC	TION 27. AMENDMENT. Subsection 1 of section 41-08-28 of the North Dakota
2	Century Co	de is amended and reenacted as follows:
3	1.	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 2 and 3, upon delivery a purchaser of
4		a certificated or uncertificated security to a purchaser, the purchaser acquires all
5		rights in the security that the transferor had or had power to transfer.
6	SEC	CTION 28. AMENDMENT. Section 41-08-50 of the North Dakota Century Code is
7	amended a	nd reenacted as follows:
8	41-0	8-50. (8-510) Rights of purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement
9	holder.	
10	1.	An In a case not covered by the priority rules in chapter 41-09 or the rules stated in
11		subsection 3, an action based on an adverse claim to a financial asset or security
12		entitlement, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable
13		lien, or other theory, may not be asserted against a person who purchases a
14		security entitlement, or an interest therein, from an entitlement holder if the
15		purchaser gives value, does not have notice of the adverse claim, and obtains
16		control.
17	2.	If an adverse claim could not have been asserted against an entitlement holder
18		under section 41-08-42, the adverse claim cannot be asserted against a person
19		who purchases a security entitlement, or an interest therein, from the entitlement
20		holder.
21	3.	In a case not covered by the priority rules in chapter 41-09, a purchaser for value
22		of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who obtains control has priority
23		over a purchaser of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who does not
24		obtain control. Purchasers Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4,
25		purchasers who have control rank equally, except that a according to priority in
26		time of:
27		a. The purchaser's becoming the person for whom the securities account, in
28		which the security entitlement is carried, is maintained, if the purchaser
29		obtained control under subdivision a of subsection 4 of section 41-08-06;
30		b. The securities intermediary's agreement to comply with the purchaser's
31		entitlement orders with respect to security entitlements carried or to be carried

	0				
1			<u>in the</u>	e secu	rities account in which the security entitlement is carried, if the
2			purch	naser o	btained control under subdivision b of subsection 4 of section
3			<u>41-08</u>	<u>8-06; c</u>	<u>r</u>
4		<u>c.</u>	<u>If the</u>	purch	aser obtained control through another person under subdivision c
5			<u>of su</u>	bsectio	on 4 of section 41-08-06, the time on which priority would be based
6			<u>unde</u>	r this s	subsection if the other person were the secured party.
7	<u>4.</u>	<u>A</u> s	ecuritie	es inte	mediary as purchaser has priority over a conflicting purchaser
8		who	o has c	ontrol	unless otherwise agreed by the securities intermediary.
9	SEC	СТІО	N 29.	Chapt	er 41-09 of the North Dakota Century Code is created and enacted
10	as follows:				
11	<u>41-0</u>	09-0 1	l. (9-1	01) S	hort title. This chapter may be cited as Uniform Commercial
12	Code - Sec	ured	Trans	actions	<u>S.</u>
13	<u>41-0</u>	09-02	2. (9-1	02) D	efinitions and index of definitions.
14	<u>1.</u>	<u>In t</u>	his cha	apter:	
15		<u>a.</u>	<u>"Acce</u>	ession	means goods that are physically united with other goods in such
16			<u>a ma</u>	nner tl	nat the identity of the original goods is not lost.
17		<u>b.</u>	"Acco	ount",	except as used in "account for", means:
18			<u>(1)</u>	<u>A rig</u>	nt to payment of a monetary obligation, regardless of whether
19				earne	ed by performance:
20				<u>(a)</u>	For property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed,
21					assigned, or otherwise disposed of;
22				<u>(b)</u>	For services rendered or to be rendered;
23				<u>(c)</u>	For a policy of insurance issued or to be issued;
24				<u>(d)</u>	For a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred;
25				<u>(e)</u>	For energy provided or to be provided;
26				<u>(f)</u>	For the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract;
27				<u>(g)</u>	Arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information
28					contained on or for use with the card; or
29				<u>(h)</u>	As winnings in a lottery or other game of chance operated or
30					sponsored by a state, governmental unit of a state, or person

1				licensed or authorized to operate the game by a state or
2				governmental unit of a state.
3		<u>(2)</u>	The t	erm includes a health care insurance receivable. The term does
4			<u>not ir</u>	nclude:
5			<u>(a)</u>	Right to payment evidenced by chattel paper or an instrument;
6			<u>(b)</u>	Commercial tort claim;
7			<u>(c)</u>	Deposit account;
8			<u>(d)</u>	Investment property;
9			<u>(e)</u>	Letter-of-credit right or letters of credit;
10			<u>(f)</u>	Right to payment for any money or fund advanced or sold, other
11				than a right arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or
12				information contained on or for use with the card; or
13			<u>(g)</u>	Certificate of deposit.
14	<u>C.</u>	"Acc	ount de	ebtor" means a person obligated on an account, chattel paper, or
15		gene	ral inta	angible. The term does not include a person obligated to pay a
16		nego	tiable i	instrument, even if the instrument constitutes part of chattel paper.
17	<u>d.</u>	"Acc	ounting	", except as used in "accounting for", means a record:
18		<u>(1)</u>	Authe	enticated by a secured party;
19		<u>(2)</u>	Indic:	ating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as of a date not
20			more	than thirty-five days earlier or thirty-five days later than the date of
21			the re	ecord; and
22		<u>(3)</u>	<u>Ident</u>	ifying the components of the obligations in reasonable detail.
23	<u>e.</u>	"Agri	cultura	I lien" means an interest, other than a security interest, in farm
24		prod	ucts:	
25		<u>(1)</u>	<u>That</u>	secures payment or performance of an obligation for:
26			<u>(a)</u>	Goods or services furnished in connection with a debtor's farming
27				operation or in connection with processing, production, or
28				entrustment of the farm products; or
29			<u>(b)</u>	Rent on real property leased by a debtor in connection with the
30				debtor's farming operation;
31		<u>(2)</u>	That	is created by statute in favor of a person that:

1			<u>(a)</u>	Finished goods or services in connection with processing,
2				production, or entrustment of the farm product or in the ordinary
3				course of that person's business furnished goods or services to a
4				debtor in connection with a debtor's farming operation; or
5			<u>(b)</u>	Leased real property to a debtor in connection with the debtor's
6				farming operation; and
7		<u>(3)</u>	<u>Of wh</u>	ich the effectiveness does not depend on the person's
8			posse	ession of the personal property.
9	<u>f.</u>	<u>"As-e</u>	xtracte	ed collateral" means:
10		<u>(1)</u>	<u>Oil, g</u>	as, or other mineral that is subject to a security interest that:
11			<u>(a)</u>	Is created by a debtor having an interest in the mineral before
12				extraction; and
13			<u>(b)</u>	Attaches to the mineral as extracted; or
14		<u>(2)</u>	<u>Accou</u>	unts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or minehead of oil, gas,
15			or oth	er mineral in which the debtor had an interest before extraction.
16	<u>g.</u>	<u>"Auth</u>	enticat	te" means:
17		<u>(1)</u>	<u>To sig</u>	<u>gn; or</u>
18		<u>(2)</u>	<u>10 ex</u>	ecute or otherwise adopt a symbol, or encrypt or similarly process
18 19		<u>(2)</u>		ecute or otherwise adopt a symbol, or encrypt or similarly process ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating
		<u>(2)</u>	<u>a reco</u>	
19	<u>h.</u>		<u>a reco</u> perso	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating
19 20	<u>h.</u>	<u>"Bank</u>	<u>a reco</u> perso «" mea	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating n to identify the person and adopt or accept a record.
19 20 21	<u>h.</u>	<u>"Bank</u>	<u>a reco</u> perso «" mea les a s	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating n to identify the person and adopt or accept a record. ns an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term
19 20 21 22	<u>h.</u>	"Bank incluc comp	<u>a reco</u> perso «" mea les a s any.	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating n to identify the person and adopt or accept a record. ns an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term
19 20 21 22 23		"Bank incluc comp "Cast	<u>a reco</u> perso «" mea les a s any. n proce	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating n to identify the person and adopt or accept a record. ns an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term avings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, and trust
19 20 21 22 23 24		"Bank incluc comp "Cash certifi	<u>a reco</u> <u>perso</u> <u>(" mea</u> <u>les a s</u> <u>any.</u> <u>n proce</u> <u>cates o</u>	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating in to identify the person and adopt or accept a record. Ins an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term avings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, and trust eeds" means proceeds that are money, checks, deposit accounts,
 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	<u>i.</u>	<u>"Bank</u> incluc comp <u>"Cash</u> certifi <u>"Certi</u>	<u>a reco</u> <u>perso</u> <u>(" mea</u> <u>les a s</u> <u>any.</u> <u>n proce</u> <u>cates o</u> <u>ficate o</u>	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating in to identify the person and adopt or accept a record. Ins an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term avings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, and trust eeds" means proceeds that are money, checks, deposit accounts, of deposit, or the like.
 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	<u>i.</u>	<u>"Bank</u> incluc comp <u>"Cash</u> <u>certifi</u> <u>"Certi</u> been	<u>a reco</u> <u>perso</u> <u>(" mea</u> <u>les a s</u> <u>any.</u> <u>n proce</u> <u>cates o</u> <u>ficate o</u> <u>receivo</u>	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating in to identify the person and adopt or accept a record. Ins an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term avings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, and trust eeds" means proceeds that are money, checks, deposit accounts, of deposit, or the like.
 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	<u>i.</u>	"Bank incluc comp "Cash certifi "Certi been of mo	<u>a reco</u> <u>perso</u> <u>(" mea</u> <u>les a s</u> <u>any.</u> <u>n proce</u> <u>cates o</u> <u>ficate o</u> <u>receivo</u> <u>ney. </u>	ord in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating in to identify the person and adopt or accept a record. Ins an organization engaged in the business of banking. The term avings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, and trust eeds" means proceeds that are money, checks, deposit accounts, of deposit, or the like. of deposit" means a bank record of a sum of money which has ed by the bank and a promise made by the bank to repay the sum

1	<u>k.</u>	"Certificate of title" means a certificate of title with respect to which a statute
2		provides for the security interest in question to be indicated on the certificate
3		as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the
4		rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral.
5	<u>l.</u>	"Certificated certificate of deposit" means a certificate of deposit that is
6		represented by a certificate.
7	<u>m.</u>	"Chattel paper" means a record or records that evidence both a monetary
8		obligation and a security interest in specific goods, a security interest in
9		specific goods and software used in the goods, a security interest in specific
10		goods and license of software used in the goods, a lease of specific goods, or
11		a lease of specific goods and license of software used in the goods. In this
12		subdivision, "monetary obligation" means a monetary obligation secured by
13		the goods or owed under a lease of the goods and includes a monetary
14		obligation with respect to software used in the goods. The term does not
15		include (1) charters or other contracts involving the use or hire of a vessel or
16		(2) records that evidence a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit
17		or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card. If a
18		transaction is evidenced by records that include an instrument or series of
19		instruments, the group of records taken together constitutes chattel paper.
20	<u>n.</u>	"Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural
21		lien. The term includes:
22		(1) Proceeds to which a security interest attaches;
23		(2) Accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes
24		that have been sold; and
25		(3) Goods that are the subject of a consignment.
26	<u>0.</u>	"Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which:
27		(1) The claimant is an organization; or
28		(2) The claimant is an individual and the claim:
29		(a) Arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and
30		(b) Does not include damages arising out of personal injury to or the
31		death of an individual.

4						
1	<u>p.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	"Commodity account" means an account maintained by a commodity			
2		inter	intermediary in which a commodity contract is carried for a commodity			
3		<u>cust</u>	customer.			
4	<u>q.</u>	"Cor	nmodity contract" means a commodity futures contract, an option on a			
5		com	modity futures contract, a commodity option, or another contract if the			
6		cont	ract or option is:			
7		<u>(1)</u>	Traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade that has been			
8			designated as a contract market for such a contract pursuant to federal			
9			commodities laws; or			
10		<u>(2)</u>	Traded on a foreign commodity board of trade, exchange, or market			
11			and is carried on the books of a commodity intermediary for a			
12			commodity customer.			
13	<u>r.</u>	"Cor	nmodity customer" means a person for which a commodity intermediary			
14		<u>carri</u>	es a commodity contract on the intermediary's books.			
15	<u>S.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	nmodity intermediary" means a person that:			
16		<u>(1)</u>	Is registered as a futures commission merchant under federal			
17			commodities law; or			
18		<u>(2)</u>	In the ordinary course of the person's business provides clearance or			
19			settlement services for a board of trade that has been designated as a			
20			contract market pursuant to federal commodities law.			
21	<u>t.</u>	"Cor	nmunicate" means:			
22		<u>(1)</u>	To send a written or other tangible record;			
23		<u>(2)</u>	To transmit a record by any means agreed upon by the persons			
24			sending and receiving the record; or			
25		<u>(3)</u>	In the case of transmission of a record to or by a filing office, to transmit			
26			a record by any means prescribed by filing-office rule.			
27	<u>u.</u>	"Cor	signee" means a merchant to which goods are delivered in a			
28		cons	ignment.			
29	<u>v.</u>	<u>"Cor</u>	signment" means a transaction, regardless of form, in which a person			
30		<u>deliv</u>	ers goods to a merchant for the purpose of sale and:			
31		<u>(1)</u>	The merchant:			

1			<u>(a)</u>	Deals in goods of that kind under a name other than the name of			
2				the person making delivery;			
3			<u>(b)</u>	Is not an auctioneer; and			
4			<u>(c)</u>	Is not generally known by its creditors to be substantially			
5				engaged in selling the goods of others;			
6		<u>(2)</u>	With	respect to each delivery, the aggregate value of the goods is one			
7			thous	sand dollars or more at the time of delivery;			
8		<u>(3)</u>	The g	goods are not consumer goods immediately before delivery; and			
9		<u>(4)</u>	The t	ransaction does not create a security interest that secures an			
10			<u>oblig</u>	ation.			
11	<u>W.</u>	<u>"Con</u>	signor	means a person that delivers goods to a consignee in a			
12		<u>cons</u>	ignme	<u>nt.</u>			
13	<u>X.</u>	"Con	sumer	debtor" means a debtor in a consumer transaction.			
14	<u>у.</u>	"Con	"Consumer goods" means goods that are used or bought for use primarily for				
15		perso	onal, fa	amily, or household purposes.			
16	<u>Z.</u>	"Con	sumer	-goods transaction" means a consumer transaction in which:			
17		<u>(1)</u>	<u>An in</u>	dividual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family, or			
18			<u>hous</u>	ehold purposes; and			
19		<u>(2)</u>	<u>A see</u>	curity interest in consumer goods secures the obligation.			
20	<u>aa.</u>	<u>"Con</u>	sumer	obligor" means an obligor who is an individual and who incurred			
21		the c	bligati	on as part of a transaction entered into primarily for personal,			
22		<u>famil</u>	<u>y, or h</u>	ousehold purposes.			
23	<u>bb.</u>	"Con	sumer	transaction" means a transaction in which:			
24		<u>(1)</u>	<u>An in</u>	dividual incurs an obligation primarily for personal, family, or			
25			<u>hous</u>	ehold purposes;			
26		<u>(2)</u>	<u>A see</u>	curity interest secures the obligation; and			
27		<u>(3)</u>	The o	collateral is held or acquired primarily for personal, family, or			
28			<u>hous</u>	ehold purposes. The term includes consumer-goods transactions.			
29	<u>CC.</u>	<u>"Con</u>	tinuati	on statement" means an amendment of a financing statement			
30		whic	<u>h:</u>				

		, interior				
1		<u>(1)</u>	Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it			
2			relates; and			
3		<u>(2)</u>	Indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or that it is filed to			
4			continue the effectiveness of, the identified financing statement.			
5	<u>dd.</u>	<u>"Deb</u>	"Debtor" means:			
6		<u>(1)</u>	A person having an interest, other than a security interest or other lien,			
7			in the collateral, regardless of whether the person is an obligor;			
8		<u>(2)</u>	A seller of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory			
9			notes; or			
10		<u>(3)</u>	A consignee.			
11	<u>ee.</u>	<u>"Dep</u>	osit account" means a demand, time, savings, passbook, or similar			
12		<u>acco</u>	unt maintained with a bank. The term does not include investment			
13		prop	erty or an account evidenced by a certificate of deposit or an instrument.			
14	<u>ff.</u>	<u>"Doc</u>	ument" means a document of title or a receipt of the type described in			
15		<u>subs</u>	subsection 2 of section 41-07-07.			
16	<u>gg.</u>	<u>"Elec</u>	stronic chattel paper" means chattel paper evidenced by a record			
17		cons	isting of information stored in an electronic medium.			
18	<u>hh.</u>	<u>"Enc</u>	"Encumbrance" means a right, other than an ownership interest, in real			
19		prop	erty. The term includes mortgages and other liens on real property.			
20	<u>ii.</u>	"Equipment" means goods other than inventory, farm products, or consumer				
21		good	<u>s.</u>			
22	<u>jj.</u>	"Farr	n products" means goods, other than standing timber, subject to a lien			
23		creat	created under chapter 35-17, 35-30, or 35-31, or with respect to which the			
24		debt	or is engaged in a farming operation and which are:			
25		<u>(1)</u>	Crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including:			
26			(a) Crops produced on trees, vines, and bushes; and			
27			(b) Aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations;			
28		<u>(2)</u>	Livestock, born or unborn, including aquatic goods produced in			
29			aquacultural operations;			
30		<u>(3)</u>	Supplies used or produced in a farming operation; or			
31		<u>(4)</u>	Products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured states.			

1	<u>kk.</u>	"Farming o	peration" means raising, cultivating, propagating, fattening,
2		<u>grazing, or</u>	any other farming, livestock, or aquacultural operation.
3	<u>II.</u>	<u>"File numb</u>	er" means the number assigned to an initial financing statement
4		pursuant to	subsection 1 of section 41-09-90.
5	<u>mm.</u>	"Filing offic	e" means an office designated in section 41-09-72 as the place to
6		file a financ	ting statement.
7	<u>nn.</u>	"Filing-offic	e rule" means a rule adopted under section 41-09-97.
8	<u>00.</u>	"Financing	statement" means a record composed of an initial financing
9		statement a	and any filed record relating to the initial financing statement.
10	pp.	"Fixture filin	ng" means the filing of a financing statement covering goods that
11		<u>are or are t</u>	o become fixtures and satisfying subsections 1 and 2 of section
12		<u>41-09-73.</u>	The term includes the filing of a financing statement covering
13		goods of a	transmitting utility which are or are to become fixtures.
14	<u>qq.</u>	"Fixtures" r	neans goods that have become so related to particular real
15		property th	at an interest in them arises under real property law.
16	<u>rr.</u>	"General ir	tangible" means any personal property, including things in action,
17		other than	accounts, certificates of deposit, chattel paper, commercial tort
18		<u>claims, dep</u>	oosit accounts, documents, goods, instruments, investment
19		property, le	tter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, and oil, gas, or other
20		minerals be	efore extraction. The term includes payment intangibles and
21		<u>software.</u>	
22	<u>SS.</u>	"Good faith	" means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable
23		<u>commercia</u>	I standards of fair dealing.
24	<u>tt.</u>	<u>"Goods" m</u>	eans all things that are movable when a security interest attaches.
25		<u>(1)</u> The	term includes:
26		<u>(a)</u>	<u>Fixtures;</u>
27		<u>(b)</u>	Standing timber that is to be cut and removed under a
28			conveyance or contract for sale;
29		<u>(c)</u>	The unborn young of animals;
30		<u>(d)</u>	Crops grown, growing, or to be grown, even if the crops are
31			produced on trees, vines, or bushes; and

1			<u>(e)</u>	Manufactured homes.
2		<u>(2)</u>	The te	erm also includes a computer program embedded in goods and
3			<u>any su</u>	upporting information provided in connection with a transaction
4			<u>relatin</u>	g to the program if:
5			<u>(a)</u>	The program is associated with the goods in such a manner that
6				the program is customarily considered part of the goods; or
7			<u>(b)</u>	By becoming the owner of the goods, a person acquires a right to
8				use the program in connection with the goods.
9		<u>(3)</u>	The te	erm does not include a computer program embedded in goods
10			that co	onsist solely of the medium in which the program is embedded.
11			The te	erm also does not include accounts, certificates of deposit, chattel
12			paper,	commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, general
13			intang	ibles, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights,
14			letters	of credit, money, or oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction.
15	<u>uu.</u>	<u>"Gov</u>	ernmen	tal unit" means a subdivision, agency, department, county,
16		paris	<u>h, muni</u>	cipality, or other unit of the government of the United States, a
17		state	, or a fo	reign country. The term includes an organization having a
18		<u>sepa</u>	rate cor	porate existence if the organization is eligible to issue debt on
19		<u>whic</u>	h interes	st is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the United
20		State	<u>es.</u>	
21	<u>vv.</u>	<u>"Hea</u>	<u>lth care</u>	insurance receivable" means an interest in or claim under a
22		polic	y of insu	urance which is a right to payment of a monetary obligation for
23		<u>healt</u>	<u>h care g</u>	goods or services provided.
24	<u>ww.</u>	<u>"Inst</u>	rument"	means a negotiable instrument or any other writing that
25		evide	ences a	right to the payment of a monetary obligation, is not itself a
26		<u>secu</u>	rity agre	eement or lease, and is of a type that in ordinary course of
27		<u>busir</u>	ness is t	ransferred by delivery with any necessary indorsement or
28		<u>assi</u> g	nment.	The term does not include:
29		<u>(1)</u>	<u>Certifi</u>	cates of deposit;
30		<u>(2)</u>	Invest	ment property;
31		<u>(3)</u>	Letters	s of credit; or

-		
1		(4) Writings that evidence a right to payment arising out of the use of a
2		credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the
3		card.
4	<u>xx.</u>	"Inventory" means goods, other than farm products, that:
5		(1) Are leased by a person as lessor;
6		(2) Are held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished under a
7		contract of service;
8		(3) Are furnished by a person under a contract of service; or
9		(4) Consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials used or
10		consumed in a business.
11	<u>yy.</u>	"Investment property" means a security, whether certificated or uncertificated,
12		security entitlement, securities account, commodity contract, or commodity
13		account.
14	<u>ZZ.</u>	"Jurisdiction of organization", with respect to a registered organization, means
15		the jurisdiction under whose law the organization is organized.
16	<u>aaa.</u>	"Letter-of-credit right" means a right to payment or performance under a letter
17		of credit, regardless of whether the beneficiary has demanded or is at the
18		time entitled to demand payment or performance. The term does not include
19		the right of a beneficiary to demand payment or performance under a letter of
20		<u>credit.</u>
21	<u>bbb.</u>	"Lien creditor" means:
22		(1) A creditor that has acquired a lien on the property involved by
23		attachment, levy, or the like;
24		(2) An assignee for benefit of creditors from the time of assignment;
25		(3) A trustee in bankruptcy from the date of the filing of the petition; or
26		(4) A receiver in equity from the time of appointment.
27	<u>ccc.</u>	"Manufactured home" means a structure, transportable in one or more
28		sections, that, in the traveling mode, is eight body feet [2.44 meters] or more
29		in width or forty body feet [12.19 meters] or more in length, or, when erected
30		on site, is three hundred twenty square feet [29.73 square meters] or more,
31		and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a

1		dwolling with ar without a permanent foundation when connected to the					
		dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the					
2		required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air-conditioning, and					
3		electrical systems contained therein. The term includes any structure that					
4		meets all of the requirements of this subdivision except the size requirements					
5		and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a certification					
6		required by the United States secretary of housing and urban development					
7		and complies with the standards established under title 42 of the United					
8		States Code.					
9	<u>ddd.</u>	"Manufactured-home transaction" means a secured transaction:					
10		(1) Which creates a purchase-money security interest in a manufactured					
11		home, other than a manufactured home held as inventory; or					
12		(2) In which a manufactured home, other than a manufactured home held					
13		as inventory, is the primary collateral.					
14	<u>eee.</u>	"Mortgage" means a consensual interest in real property, including fixtures,					
15		that secures payment or performance of an obligation.					
16	<u>fff.</u>	"New debtor" means a person that becomes bound as debtor under					
17		subsection 4 of section 41-09-13 by a security agreement previously entered					
18		into by another person.					
19	<u>ggg.</u>	"New value" means:					
20		<u>(1)</u> <u>Money;</u>					
21		(2) Money's worth in property, services, or new credit; or					
22		(3) Release by a transferee of an interest in property previously transferred					
23		to the transferee.					
24		The term does not include an obligation substituted for another obligation.					
25	<u>hhh.</u>	"Noncash proceeds" means proceeds other than cash proceeds.					
26	<u>iii.</u>	"Nonnegotiable certificate of deposit" means a bank record that contains an					
27		acknowledgment that a sum of money has been received by the issuer and a					
28		promise by the issuer to repay the sum of money other than a deposit					
29		account or negotiable instrument.					
30	<u>jjj.</u>	"Nontransferable certificate of deposit" means a nonnegotiable certificate of					
31		deposit which may be transferred only on the books of the issuer, with the					

1		<u>cons</u>	consent of the issuer, or subject to other restrictions or considerations of the				
2		issue	issuer on transfer. The term does not include a deposit account.				
3	<u>kkk.</u>	"Obligor" means a person that, with respect to an obligation secured by a					
4		<u>secu</u>	rity interest in or an agricultural lien on the collateral:				
5		<u>(1)</u>	Owes payment or other performance of the obligation;				
6		<u>(2)</u>	Has provided property other than the collateral to secure payment or				
7			other performance of the obligation; or				
8		<u>(3)</u>	Is otherwise accountable in whole or in part for payment or other				
9			performance of the obligation.				
10		The	term does not include issuers or nominated persons under a letter of				
11		<u>credi</u>	<u>t.</u>				
12	<u>III.</u>	<u>"Orig</u>	inal debtor", except as used in subsection 3 of section 41-09-30, means				
13		<u>a pe</u>	rson that, as debtor, entered into a security agreement to which a new				
14		<u>debte</u>	or has become bound under subsection 4 of section 41-09-13.				
15	<u>mmm.</u>	"Pay	"Payment intangible" means a general intangible under which the account				
16		debte	or's principal obligation is a monetary obligation.				
17	<u>nnn.</u>	"Pers	son related to", with respect to an individual, means:				
18		<u>(1)</u>	The spouse of the individual;				
19		<u>(2)</u>	A brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the individual;				
20		<u>(3)</u>	An ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or the individual's				
21			spouse; or				
22		<u>(4)</u>	Any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual or the				
23			individual's spouse who shares the same home with the individual.				
24	<u>000.</u>	<u>"Pers</u>	son related to", with respect to an organization, means:				
25		<u>(1)</u>	A person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under				
26			common control with the organization;				
27		<u>(2)</u>	An officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions with				
28			respect to, the organization;				
29		<u>(3)</u>	An officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions with				
30			respect to, a person described in paragraph 1;				
31		<u>(4)</u>	The spouse of an individual described in paragraph 1, 2, or 3; or				

1		<u>(5)</u>	An individual who is related by blood or marriage to an individual
2			described in paragraph 1, 2, 3, or 4 and shares the same home with the
3			individual.
4	ppp.	<u>"Pro</u>	ceeds", except as used in subsection 2 of section 41-09-106, means the
5		follo	wing property:
6		<u>(1)</u>	Whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license, exchange, or other
7			disposition of collateral;
8		<u>(2)</u>	Whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of, collateral;
9		<u>(3)</u>	Rights arising out of collateral;
10		<u>(4)</u>	To the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out of the loss,
11			nonconformity, or interference with the use of, defects or infringement
12			of rights in, or damage to, the collateral; or
13		<u>(5)</u>	To the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent payable to the
14			debtor or the secured party, insurance payable by reason of the loss or
15			nonconformity of, defects or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the
16			collateral.
17	<u>qqq</u> .	<u>"Pro</u>	missory note" means an instrument that evidences a promise to pay a
18		mon	etary obligation, does not evidence an order to pay, and does not contain
19		<u>an a</u>	cknowledgment by a bank that the bank has received for deposit a sum
20		<u>of m</u>	oney or funds.
21	<u>rrr.</u>	<u>"Pro</u>	posal" means a record authenticated by a secured party which includes
22		the t	erms on which the secured party is willing to accept collateral in full or
23		parti	al satisfaction of the obligation it secures under sections 41-09-115
24		<u>thro</u>	ugh 41-09-117.
25	<u>SSS.</u>	<u>"Pur</u>	suant to commitment", with respect to an advance made or other value
26		give	n by a secured party, means pursuant to the secured party's obligation,
27		rega	rdless of whether a subsequent event of default or other event not within
28		the s	secured party's control has relieved or may relieve the secured party from
29		the s	secured party's obligation.
30	<u>ttt.</u>	<u>"Rec</u>	cord", except as used in "for record", "of record", "record or legal title", and
31		"rec	ord owner", means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or

	•		
1		whic	h is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in
2		perc	eivable form.
3	<u>uuu.</u>	<u>"Reg</u>	istered organization" means an organization organized solely under the
4		law o	of a single state or the United States and as to which the state or the
5		<u>Unite</u>	ed States must maintain a public record showing the organization to have
6		beer	n organized.
7	<u>vvv.</u>	<u>"Sec</u>	ondary obligor" means an obligor to the extent that:
8		<u>(1)</u>	The obligor's obligation is secondary; or
9		<u>(2)</u>	The obligor has a right of recourse with respect to an obligation
10			secured by collateral against the debtor, another obligor, or property of
11			either.
12	WWW.	<u>"Sec</u>	ured party" means:
13		<u>(1)</u>	A person in whose favor a security interest is created or provided for
14			under a security agreement, regardless of whether any obligation to be
15			secured is outstanding;
16		<u>(2)</u>	A person that holds an agricultural lien;
17		<u>(3)</u>	A consignor;
18		<u>(4)</u>	A person to which accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
19			promissory notes have been sold;
20		<u>(5)</u>	A trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or other
21			representative in whose favor a security interest or agricultural lien is
22			created or provided for; or
23		<u>(6)</u>	A person that holds a security interest arising under section 41-02-46,
24			section 41-02-53, subsection 3 of section 41-02-90, subsection 5 of
25			section 41-02.1-56, section 41-04-22, or section 41-05-18.
26	<u>XXX.</u>	"Sec	urity agreement" means an agreement that creates or provides for a
27		<u>secu</u>	rity interest.
28	<u>ууу.</u>	<u>"Sen</u>	d", in connection with a record or notification, means:
29		<u>(1)</u>	To deposit in the mail, deliver for transmission, or transmit by any other
30			usual means of communication, with postage or cost of transmission

1			provided for, addressed to any address reasonable under the
2			circumstances; or
3		<u>(2)</u>	To cause the record or notification to be received within the time that it
4			would have been received if properly sent under paragraph 1.
5	<u>ZZZ.</u>	"Soft	ware" means a computer program and any supporting information
6		prov	ided in connection with a transaction relating to the program. The term
7		does	not include a computer program that is included in the definition of
8		good	<u>ls.</u>
9	<u>aaaa.</u>	<u>"Stat</u>	e" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the
10		<u>Com</u>	monwealth of Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any
11		<u>territ</u>	ory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.
12	bbbb.	<u>"Sup</u>	porting obligation" means a letter-of-credit right or secondary obligation
13		that	supports the payment or performance of an account, chattel paper, a
14		docu	ment, a general intangible, an instrument, or investment property.
15	<u>CCCC.</u>	<u>"Tan</u>	gible chattel paper" means chattel paper evidenced by a record or
16		reco	rds consisting of information that is inscribed on a tangible medium.
17	dddd.	"Teri	mination statement" means an amendment of a financing statement
18		whic	<u>h:</u>
19		<u>(1)</u>	Identifies, by the amendment's file number, the initial financing
20			statement to which it relates; and
21		<u>(2)</u>	Indicates either that the amendment is a termination statement or that
22			the identified financing statement is no longer effective.
23	eeee.	<u>"Trai</u>	nsmitting utility" means a person primarily engaged in the business of:
24		<u>(1)</u>	Operating a railroad, subway, street railway, or trolley bus;
25		<u>(2)</u>	Transmitting communications electrically, electromagnetically, or by
26			light;
27		<u>(3)</u>	Transmitting goods by pipeline or sewer; or
28		<u>(4)</u>	Transmitting or producing and transmitting electricity, steam, gas, or
29			water.
30	<u>ffff.</u>	<u>"Unc</u>	ertificated certificate of deposit" means an obligation of a bank to repay a
31		<u>sum</u>	of money that it has received which is not represented by a certificate,

	-		-
1			but only by an entry on the books of the bank and any documentation given to
2			the customer by the bank. The term does not include a deposit account.
3	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	e following definitions in other chapters apply to this chapter:
4		<u>a.</u>	"Applicant". Section 41-05-02.
5		<u>b.</u>	"Beneficiary". Section 41-05-02.
6		<u>C.</u>	"Broker". Section 41-08-02.
7		<u>d.</u>	"Certificated security". Section 41-08-02.
8		<u>e.</u>	"Check". Section 41-03-04.
9		<u>f.</u>	"Clearing corporation". Section 41-08-02.
10		<u>g.</u>	"Contract for sale". Section 41-02-06.
11		<u>h.</u>	"Customer". Section 41-04-04.
12		<u>i.</u>	"Entitlement holder". Section 41-08-02.
13		j.	"Financial asset". Section 41-08-02.
14		<u>k.</u>	"Holder in due course". Section 41-03-28.
15		<u>I.</u>	"Issuer" (with respect to a letter of credit or letter-of-credit right). Section
16			<u>41-05-02.</u>
17		<u>m.</u>	"Issuer" (with respect to a security). Section 41-08-17.
18		<u>n.</u>	"Lease". Section 41-02.1-03.
19		<u>0.</u>	"Lease agreement". Section 41-02.1-03.
20		<u>p.</u>	"Lease contract". Section 41-02.1-03.
21		<u>q.</u>	"Leasehold interest". Section 41-02.1-03.
22		<u>r.</u>	"Lessee". Section 41-02.1-03.
23		<u>s.</u>	"Lessee in ordinary course of business". Section 41-02.1-03.
24		<u>t.</u>	"Lessor". Section 41-02.1-03.
25		<u>u.</u>	"Lessor's residual interest". Section 41-02.1-03.
26		<u>v.</u>	"Letter of credit". Section 41-05-02.
27		<u>w.</u>	"Merchant". Section 41-02-04.
28		<u>X.</u>	"Negotiable instrument". Section 41-03-04.
29		<u>у.</u>	"Nominated person". Section 41-05-02.
30		<u>Z.</u>	"Note". Section 41-03-04.
31		<u>aa.</u>	"Proceeds of a letter of credit". Section 41-05-14.

1		<u>bb.</u>	<u>"Prove". Section 41-03-03.</u>
2		<u>CC.</u>	<u>"Sale". Section 41-02-06.</u>
3		<u>dd.</u>	"Securities account". Section 41-08-41.
4		<u>ee.</u>	"Securities intermediary". Section 41-08-02.
5		<u>ff.</u>	"Security". Section 41-08-02.
6		<u>gg.</u>	"Security certificate". Section 41-08-02.
7		<u>hh.</u>	"Security entitlement". Section 41-08-02.
8		<u>ii.</u>	"Uncertificated security". Section 41-08-02.
9	<u>3.</u>	<u>Cha</u>	apter 41-01 contains general definitions and principles of construction and
10		inte	rpretation applicable throughout this chapter.
11	<u>41</u> .	-09-03	8. (9-103) Purchase-money security interest - Application of payments -
12	Burden of	estal	blishing.
13	<u>1.</u>	<u>In t</u>	nis section:
14		<u>a.</u>	"Purchase-money collateral" means goods or software that secures a
15			purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to that collateral; and
16		<u>b.</u>	"Purchase-money obligation" means an obligation of an obligor incurred as all
17			or part of the price of the collateral or for value given to enable the debtor to
18			acquire rights in or the use of the collateral if the value is in fact so used.
19	<u>2.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest in goods is a purchase-money security interest:
20		<u>a.</u>	To the extent that the goods are purchase-money collateral with respect to
21			that security interest;
22		<u>b.</u>	If the security interest is in inventory that is or was purchase-money collateral,
23			also to the extent that the security interest secures a purchase-money
24			obligation incurred with respect to other inventory in which the secured party
25			holds or held a purchase-money security interest; and
26		<u>C.</u>	Also to the extent that the security interest secures a purchase-money
27			obligation incurred with respect to software in which the secured party holds
28			or held a purchase-money security interest.
29	<u>3.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest in software is a purchase-money security interest to the extent
30		that	the security interest also secures a purchase-money obligation incurred with

-			
1		res	pect to goods in which the secured party holds or held a purchase-money
2		<u>sec</u>	urity interest if:
3		<u>a.</u>	The debtor acquired its interest in the software in an integrated transaction in
4			which the debtor acquired an interest in the goods; and
5		<u>b.</u>	The debtor acquired its interest in the software for the principal purpose of
6			using the software in the goods.
7	<u>4.</u>	The	e security interest of a consignor in goods that are the subject of a consignment
8		<u>is a</u>	purchase-money security interest in inventory.
9	<u>5.</u>	<u>lf th</u>	e extent to which a security interest is a purchase-money security interest
10		<u>dep</u>	ends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the payment
11		mu	st be applied:
12		<u>a.</u>	In accordance with any reasonable method of application to which the parties
13			agree;
14		<u>b.</u>	In the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable method, in
15			accordance with any intention of the obligor manifested at or before the time
16			of payment; or
17		<u>c.</u>	In the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and a timely
18			manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the following order:
19			(1) To obligations that are not secured; and
20			(2) If more than one obligation is secured, to obligations secured by
21			purchase-money security interests in the order in which those
22			obligations were incurred.
23	<u>6.</u>	<u>A p</u>	urchase-money security interest does not lose its status as such, even if:
24		<u>a.</u>	The purchase-money collateral also secures an obligation that is not a
25			purchase-money obligation;
26		<u>b.</u>	Collateral that is not purchase-money collateral also secures the
27			purchase-money obligation; or
28		<u>C.</u>	The purchase-money obligation has been renewed, refinanced, consolidated,
29			or restructured.

1	<u>7.</u>	A secured party claiming a purchase-money security interest has the burden of					
2		establishing the extent to which the security interest is a purchase-money security					
3		interest.					
4	<u>41-</u>	09-04. (9-104) Control of deposit account or uncertificated certificate of					
5	<u>deposit.</u>						
6	<u>1.</u>	A secured party has control of a deposit account or uncertificated certificate of					
7		deposit if:					
8		a. The secured party is the bank with which the deposit account or uncertificated					
9		certificate of deposit is maintained;					
10		b. The debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in an authenticated record					
11		that the bank will comply with instructions originated by the secured party					
12		directing disposition of the funds in the deposit account or uncertificated					
13		certificate of deposit without further consent by the debtor; or					
14		c. The secured party becomes the bank's customer with respect to the deposit					
15		account or uncertificated certificate of deposit.					
16	<u>2.</u>	A secured party that has satisfied subsection 1 has control, even if the debtor					
17		retains the right to direct the disposition of funds from the deposit account or					
18		uncertificated certificate of deposit.					
19	<u>41-</u>	09-05. (9-105) Control of electronic chattel paper. A secured party has control of					
20	electronic o	chattel paper if the record or records comprising the chattel paper are created,					
21	stored, and	assigned in such a manner that:					
22	<u>1.</u>	A single authoritative copy of the record or records exists which is unique,					
23		identifiable and, except as otherwise provided in subsections 4 through 6,					
24		unalterable;					
25	<u>2.</u>	The authoritative copy identifies the secured party as the assignee of the record or					
26		records;					
27	<u>3.</u>	The authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained by the secured party or					
28		the secured party's designated custodian;					
29	<u>4.</u>	Copies or revisions that add or change an identified assignee of the authoritative					
30		copy can be made only with the participation of the secured party;					

1	<u>5.</u>	Each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy is readily identifiable					
2		as a copy that is not the authoritative copy; and					
3	<u>6.</u>	Any revision of the authoritative copy is readily identifiable as an authorized or					
4		unauthorized revision.					
5	<u>41-0</u>	09-06. (9-106) Control of investment property.					
6	<u>1.</u>	A person has control of a certificated security, uncertificated security, or security					
7		entitlement as provided in section 41-08-06.					
8	<u>2.</u>	A secured party has control of a commodity contract if:					
9		a. The secured party is the commodity intermediary with which the commodity					
10		contract is carried; or					
11		b. The commodity customer, secured party, and commodity intermediary have					
12		agreed that the commodity intermediary will apply any value distributed on					
13		account of the commodity contract as directed by the secured party without					
14		further consent by the commodity customer.					
15	<u>3.</u>	A secured party having control of all security entitlements or commodity contracts					
16		carried in a securities account or commodity account has control over the					
17		securities account or commodity account.					
18	<u>41-0</u>	-09-07. (9-107) Control of letter-of-credit right. A secured party has control of a					
19	letter-of-cre	dit right to the extent of any right to payment or performance by the issuer or any					
20	nominated	person if the issuer or nominated person has consented to an assignment of					
21	proceeds o	the letter of credit under subsection 3 of section 41-05-14 or otherwise applicable					
22	law or pract	ice.					
23	<u>41-0</u>	09-08. (9-108) Sufficiency of description.					
24	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 through 5, a description of personal					
25		or real property is sufficient, regardless of whether the description is specific, if the					
26		description reasonably identifies what is described.					
27	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a description of collateral					
28		reasonably identifies the collateral if it identifies the collateral by:					
29		a. Specific listing;					
30		b. <u>Category;</u>					

	0		-
1		<u>c.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a type of collateral defined in
2			the Uniform Commercial Code;
3		<u>d.</u>	Quantity;
4		<u>e.</u>	Computational or allocational formula or procedure; or
5		<u>f.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, any other method, if the
6			identity of the collateral is objectively determinable.
7	<u>3.</u>	<u>A d</u>	escription of collateral as "all the debtor's assets" or "all the debtor's personal
8		pro	perty" or using words of similar import does not reasonably identify the
9		coll	ateral.
10	<u>4.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a description of a security
11		<u>enti</u>	tlement, securities account, or commodity account is sufficient if the description
12		<u>des</u>	<u>cribes:</u>
13		<u>a.</u>	The collateral by those terms or as investment property; or
14		<u>b.</u>	The underlying financial asset or commodity contract.
15	<u>5.</u>	<u>A d</u>	escription only by type of collateral defined in the Uniform Commercial Code is
16		<u>an i</u>	nsufficient description of:
17		<u>a.</u>	A commercial tort claim; or
18		<u>b.</u>	A security entitlement, a securities account, or a commodity account.
19	<u>41-0</u>	09-09	<u>). (9-109) Scope.</u>
20	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4, this chapter applies to:
21		<u>a.</u>	A transaction, regardless of its form, that creates a security interest in
22			personal property or fixtures by contract;
23		<u>b.</u>	An agricultural lien;
24		<u>C.</u>	A sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes;
25		<u>d.</u>	A consignment;
26		<u>e.</u>	A security interest arising under section 41-02-46, section 41-02-53,
27			subsection 3 of section 41-02-90, or subsection 5 of section 41-02.1-56, as
28			provided in section 41-09-10; and
29		<u>f.</u>	A security interest arising under section 41-04-22 or 41-05-18.

1	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	e application of this chapter to a security interest in a secured obligation is not				
2		affe	affected by the fact that the obligation is itself secured by a transaction or interest				
3		<u>to v</u>	to which this chapter does not apply.				
4	<u>3.</u>	Thi	s chapter does not apply to the extent that:				
5		<u>a.</u>	A statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States preempts this chapter;				
6		<u>b.</u>	A statute of another state, a foreign country, or a governmental unit of another				
7			state or a foreign country, other than a statute generally applicable to security				
8			interests, expressly governs creation, perfection, priority, or enforcement of a				
9			security interest created by the state, country, or governmental unit; or				
10		<u>C.</u>	The rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person under a letter of				
11			credit are independent and superior under section 41-05-14.				
12	<u>4.</u>	Thi	s chapter does not apply to:				
13		<u>a.</u>	A landlord's lien, other than an agricultural lien;				
14		<u>b.</u>	A lien, other than an agricultural lien, given by statute or other rule of law for				
15			services or materials, but section 41-09-53 applies with respect to priority of				
16			the lien;				
17		<u>C.</u>	An assignment of a claim for wages, salary, or other compensation of an				
18			employee;				
19		<u>d.</u>	A sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes				
20			as part of a sale of the business out of which they arose;				
21		<u>e.</u>	An assignment of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory				
22			notes which is for the purpose of collection only;				
23		<u>f.</u>	An assignment of a right to payment under a contract to an assignee that is				
24			also obligated to perform under the contract;				
25		<u>g.</u>	An assignment of a single account, payment intangible, or promissory note to				
26			an assignee in full or partial satisfaction of a preexisting indebtedness;				
27		<u>h.</u>	A transfer of an interest in or an assignment of a claim under a policy of				
28			insurance, other than an assignment by or to a health care provider of a				
29			health care insurance receivable and any subsequent assignment of the right				
30			to payment, but sections 41-09-35 and 41-09-42 apply with respect to				
31			proceeds and priorities in proceeds;				

1	<u>i.</u>	<u>An a</u>	ssignment of a right represented by a judgment, other than a judgment
2		<u>take</u>	n on a right to payment that was collateral;
3	j.	<u>A rig</u>	ht of recoupment or set-off, but:
4		<u>(1)</u>	Section 41-09-60 applies with respect to the effectiveness of rights of
5			recoupment or set-off against deposit accounts or certificates of
6			deposit; and
7		<u>(2)</u>	Section 41-09-66 applies with respect to defenses or claims of an
8			account debtor;
9	<u>k</u>	. <u>The</u>	creation or transfer of an interest in or lien on real property, including a
10		lease	e or rents thereunder, except to the extent that provision is made for:
11		<u>(1)</u>	Liens on real property in sections 41-09-13 and 41-09-28;
12		<u>(2)</u>	Fixtures in section 41-09-54;
13		<u>(3)</u>	Fixture filings in sections 41-09-72, 41-09-73, 41-09-87, and 41-09-90;
14			and
15		<u>(4)</u>	Security agreements covering personal and real property in section
16			<u>41-09-101;</u>
17	<u>l.</u>	<u>An a</u>	ssignment of a claim arising in tort, other than a commercial tort claim,
18		<u>but s</u>	ections 41-09-35 and 41-09-42 apply with respect to proceeds and
19		prior	ities in proceeds; or
20	<u>m.</u>	<u>A tra</u>	nsfer by this state or a governmental unit of this state.
21	<u>41-09-</u>	·10. (9-1	10) Security interests arising under chapter 41-02 or 41-02.1. A
22	security intere	st arising	g under section 41-02-46, section 41-02-53, subsection 3 of section
23	<u>41-02-90, or s</u>	ubsectio	n 5 of section 41-02.1-56 is subject to this chapter. However, until the
24	debtor obtains	s posses	sion of the goods:
25	<u>1.</u> <u>T</u>	he secu	rity interest is enforceable, even if subdivision c of subsection 2 of section
26	<u>4</u>	1-09-13	has not been satisfied;
27	<u>2.</u> <u>F</u>	<u>iling is n</u>	ot required to perfect the security interest;
28	<u>3.</u> <u>T</u>	he rights	s of the secured party after default by the debtor are governed by chapter
29	<u>4</u>	1-02 or 4	11-02.1; and
30	<u>4.</u> <u>T</u>	he secu	rity interest has priority over a conflicting security interest created by the
31	<u>d</u>	ebtor.	

1	41-0	09-11	. (9-201) General effectiveness of security agreement.				
2	<u></u>		ept as otherwise provided in this title, a security agreement is effective				
2	<u>1.</u>		according to the security agreement's terms between the parties, against				
4		-	chasers of the collateral, and against creditors.				
5	<u>2.</u>		ansaction, although subject to this chapter, is also subject to chapters 13-03.1,				
6		<u>35-0</u>	05, 49-09, and 51-13. In the case of conflict between this chapter and any of				
7		thos	se statutes, the provisions of those statutes control. Failure to comply with any				
8		<u>app</u>	licable statute has only the effect that is specified therein.				
9	<u>3.</u>	<u>In c</u>	ase of conflict between this chapter and a rule of law, statute, or regulation				
10		<u>des</u>	cribed in subsection 2, the rule of law, statute, or regulation controls. Failure to				
11		<u>con</u>	ply with a statute or regulation described in subsection 2 has only the effect				
12		<u>the</u>	statute or regulation specifies. In no event is the failure of a secured party to				
13		<u>con</u>	nply with a statute or rule other than chapter 41-09 a failure to comply with any				
14		prov	vision of chapter 41-09.				
15	<u>4.</u>	<u>This</u>	s chapter does not:				
16		<u>a.</u>	Validate any rate, charge, agreement, or practice that violates a rule of law,				
17			statute, or regulation described in subsection 2; or				
18		<u>b.</u>	Extend the application of the rule of law, statute, or regulation to a transaction				
19			not otherwise subject to it.				
20	<u>41-</u>	09-12	2. (9-202) Title to collateral immaterial. Except as otherwise provided with				
21	respect to a	consi	gnments or sales of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or				
22	promissory	note	s, the provisions of this chapter with regard to rights and obligations apply				
23	whether title	e to c	collateral is in the secured party or the debtor.				
24	<u>41-</u>	09-13	3. (9-203) Attachment and enforceability of security interest - Proceeds -				
25	<u>Supporting</u>	g obl	igations - Formal requisites.				
26	<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity interest attaches to collateral when the security interest becomes				
27		<u>enfo</u>	prceable against the debtor with respect to the collateral, unless an agreement				
28		<u>exp</u>	ressly postpones the time of attachment.				
29	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in subsections 3 through 9, a security interest is				
30		enfo	prceable against the debtor and third parties with respect to the collateral only				
31		<u>if:</u>					

	Legislative Assembly						
1		<u>a.</u>	Valu	<u>e has been given;</u>			
2		<u>b.</u>	<u>The</u>	debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer rights in the			
3			<u>colla</u>	teral to a secured party; and			
4		<u>C.</u>	<u>One</u>	of the following conditions is met:			
5			<u>(1)</u>	The debtor has authenticated a security agreement that provides a			
6				description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to			
7				be cut, a description of the land concerned;			
8			<u>(2)</u>	The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of			
9				the secured party under section 41-09-33 pursuant to the debtor's			
10				security agreement;			
11			<u>(3)</u>	The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the			
12				security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under			
13				section 41-08-27 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement; or			
14			<u>(4)</u>	The collateral is deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, investment			
15				property, letter-of-credit rights, or uncertificated certificates of deposit,			
16				and the secured party has control under section 41-09-04, 41-09-05,			
17				41-09-06, or 41-09-07 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.			
18	<u>3.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	sectio	on 2 is subject to section 41-04-22 on the security interest of a collecting			
19		ban	ık, sec	tion 41-05-18 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or			
20		non	ninate	d person, section 41-09-10 on a security interest arising under chapter			
21		<u>41-</u>	02 or 4	41-02.1, and section 41-09-16 on security interests in investment			
22		pro	perty.				
23	<u>4.</u>	<u>A p</u>	erson	becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by			
24		anc	ther p	erson if, by operation of law other than this chapter or by contract:			
25		<u>a.</u>	The	security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the			
26			pers	on's property; or			
27		<u>b.</u>	The	person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other			
28			pers	on, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and			
29			<u>acqu</u>	ires or succeeds to all or substantially all of the assets of the other			
30			pers	on.			

1	<u>5.</u>	If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by
2		another person:
3		a. The agreement satisfies subdivision c of subsection 2 with respect to existing
4		or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the extent the property is
5		described in the agreement; and
6		b. Another agreement is not necessary to make a security interest in the
7		property enforceable.
8	<u>6.</u>	The attachment of a security interest in collateral gives the secured party the rights
9		to proceeds provided by section 41-09-35 and is also attachment of a security
10		interest in a supporting obligation for the collateral.
11	<u>7.</u>	The attachment of a security interest in a right to payment or performance secured
12		by a security interest or other lien on personal or real property is also attachment
13		of a security interest in the security interest, mortgage, or other lien.
14	<u>8.</u>	The attachment of a security interest in a securities account is also attachment of a
15		security interest in the security entitlements carried in the securities account.
16	<u>9.</u>	The attachment of a security interest in a commodity account is also attachment of
17		a security interest in the commodity contracts carried in the commodity account.
18	<u>41-</u>	09-14. (9-204) After-acquired property - Future advances.
19	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a security agreement may create or
20		provide for a security interest in after-acquired collateral.
21	<u>2.</u>	A security interest does not attach under a term constituting an after-acquired
22		property clause to:
23		a. Consumer goods, other than an accession if given as additional security,
24		unless the debtor acquires rights in the consumer goods within ten days after
25		the secured party gives value; or
26		b. <u>A commercial tort claim.</u>
27	<u>3.</u>	A security agreement may provide that collateral secures, or that accounts, chattel
28		paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes are sold in connection with, future
29		advances or other value, regardless of whether the advances or value is given
30		pursuant to commitment.
31	<u>41-</u>	09-15. (9-205) Use or disposition of collateral permissible.

1		<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity	interest is not invalid or fraudulent against creditors solely because:			
2			<u>a.</u>	The	debtor has the right or ability to:			
3				<u>(1)</u>	Use, commingle, or dispose of all or part of the collateral, including			
4					returned or repossessed goods;			
5				<u>(2)</u>	Collect, compromise, enforce, or otherwise deal with collateral;			
6				<u>(3)</u>	Accept the return of collateral or make repossessions; or			
7				<u>(4)</u>	Use, commingle, or dispose of proceeds; or			
8			<u>b.</u>	The	secured party fails to require the debtor to account for proceeds or			
9				repla	ace collateral.			
10		<u>2.</u>	<u>Thi</u>	s secti	on does not relax the requirements of possession if attachment,			
11			per	fectior	, or enforcement of a security interest depends upon possession of the			
12			<u>coll</u>	ateral	by the secured party.			
13		<u>41-</u>	09-16	9-16. (9-206) Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of financial				
14	<u>asset.</u>							
15		<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity	r interest in favor of a securities intermediary attaches to a person's			
16			<u>sec</u>	urity e	ntitlement if:			
17			<u>a.</u>	The	person buys a financial asset through the securities intermediary in a			
18				trans	action in which the person is obligated to pay the purchase price to the			
19				<u>secu</u>	rities intermediary at the time of the purchase; and			
20			<u>b.</u>	The	securities intermediary credits the financial asset to the buyer's securities			
21				acco	unt before the buyer pays the securities intermediary.			
22		<u>2.</u>	The	secu	rity interest described in subsection 1 secures the person's obligation to			
23			pay	for th	e financial asset.			
24		<u>3.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity	interest in favor of a person that delivers a certificated security or other			
25			<u>fina</u>	incial a	asset represented by a writing attaches to the security or other financial			
26			<u>ass</u>	et if:				
27			<u>a.</u>	<u>The</u>	security or other financial asset:			
28				<u>(1)</u>	In the ordinary course of business is transferred by delivery with any			
29					necessary indorsement or assignment; and			
30				<u>(2)</u>	Is delivered under an agreement between persons in the business of			
31					dealing with such securities or financial assets; and			

1		<u>b.</u>	The agreement calls for delivery against payment.					
2	<u>4.</u>	The	e security interest described in subsection 3 secures the obligation to make					
3		рау	payment for the delivery.					
4	<u>41-</u>	09-17	7. (9-207) Rights and duties of secured party having possession or					
5	control of	colla	iteral.					
6	<u>1.</u>	Exc	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a secured party shall use					
7		rea	sonable care in the custody and preservation of collateral in the secured party's					
8		pos	session. In the case of chattel paper or an instrument, reasonable care					
9		incl	udes taking necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties unless					
10		<u>oth</u>	erwise agreed.					
11	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, if a secured party has possession of					
12		<u>coll</u>	ateral:					
13		<u>a.</u>	Reasonable expenses, including the cost of insurance and payment of taxes					
14			or other charges, incurred in the custody, preservation, use, or operation of					
15			the collateral are chargeable to the debtor and are secured by the collateral;					
16		<u>b.</u>	The risk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the extent of a					
17			deficiency in any effective insurance coverage;					
18		<u>C.</u>	The secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but fungible collateral					
19			may be commingled; and					
20		<u>d.</u>	The secured party may use or operate the collateral:					
21			(1) For the purpose of preserving the collateral or the collateral's value;					
22			(2) As permitted by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction; or					
23			(3) Except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and to the extent					
24			agreed by the debtor.					
25	<u>3.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a secured party having possession					
26		<u>of c</u>	collateral or control of collateral under section 41-09-04, 41-09-05, 41-09-06, or					
27		<u>41-</u>	<u>09-07:</u>					
28		<u>a.</u>	May hold as additional security any proceeds, except money or funds,					
29			received from the collateral;					
30		<u>b.</u>	Shall apply money or funds received from the collateral to reduce the secured					
31			obligation, unless remitted to the debtor; and					

1		<u>C.</u>	May	create a security interest in the collateral.
2	<u>4.</u>	<u>lf th</u>	e secu	red party is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or
3		pror	nissor	y notes or a consignor:
4		<u>a.</u>	<u>Subs</u>	ection 1 does not apply unless the secured party is entitled under an
5			agree	ement:
6			<u>(1)</u>	To charge back uncollected collateral; or
7			<u>(2)</u>	Otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or a secondary
8				obligor based on the nonpayment or other default of an account debtor
9				or other obligor on the collateral; and
10		<u>b.</u>	<u>Subs</u>	ections 2 and 3 do not apply.
11	<u>41-(</u>)9-18	. (9-2	08) Additional duties of secured party having control of collateral.
12	<u>1.</u>	<u>This</u>	sectio	on applies to cases in which there is no outstanding secured obligation
13		and	the se	ecured party is not committed to make advances, incur obligations, or
14		<u>othe</u>	erwise	<u>give value.</u>
15	<u>2.</u>	With	<u>nin ten</u>	days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor:
16		<u>a.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	cured party having control of a deposit account or an uncertificated
17			<u>certif</u>	cate of deposit under subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04
18			<u>shall</u>	send to the bank with which the deposit account or uncertificated
19			<u>certif</u>	icate of deposit is maintained an authenticated statement that releases
20			<u>the b</u>	ank from any further obligation to comply with instructions originated by
21			the s	ecured party;
22		<u>b.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	cured party having control of a deposit account or an uncertificated
23			<u>certif</u>	cate of deposit under subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04
24			shall:	
25			<u>(1)</u>	Pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposit account or
26				uncertificated certificate of deposit; or
27			<u>(2)</u>	Transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account or an
28				uncertificated certificate of deposit in the debtor's name;
29		<u>C.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	cured party, other than a buyer, having control of electronic chattel paper
30			unde	r section 41-09-05 shall:

1			<u>(1)</u>	Communicate the authoritative copy of the electronic chattel paper to
2				the debtor or the electronic chattel paper's designated custodian;
3			<u>(2)</u>	If the debtor designates a custodian that is the designated custodian
4				with which the authoritative copy of the electronic chattel paper is
5				maintained for the secured party, communicate to the custodian an
6				authenticated record releasing the designated custodian from any
7				further obligation to comply with instructions originated by the secured
8				party and instructing the custodian to comply with instructions
9				originated by the debtor; and
10			<u>(3)</u>	Take appropriate action to enable the debtor or the debtor's designated
11				custodian to make copies of or revisions to the authoritative copy which
12				add or change an identified assignee of the authoritative copy without
13				the consent of the secured party;
14		<u>d.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party having control of investment property under subdivision b of
15			<u>subs</u>	ection 4 of section 41-08-06 or subsection 2 of section 41-09-06 shall
16			send	to the securities intermediary or commodity intermediary with which the
17			<u>secu</u>	rity entitlement or commodity contract is maintained an authenticated
18			reco	rd that releases the securities intermediary or commodity intermediary
19			from	any further obligation to comply with entitlement orders or directions
20			<u>origiı</u>	nated by the secured party; and
21		<u>e.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party having control of a letter-of-credit right under section
22			<u>41-0</u>	9-07 shall send to each person having an unfulfilled obligation to pay or
23			<u>deliv</u>	er proceeds of the letter of credit to the secured party an authenticated
24			relea	se from any further obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of
25			<u>credi</u>	t to the secured party.
26	<u>41-</u>	09-19) . (9-2	09) Duties of secured party if account debtor has been notified of
27	<u>assignmer</u>	<u>nt.</u>		
28	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 3, this section applies if:
29		<u>a.</u>	Ther	e is no outstanding secured obligation; and
30		<u>b.</u>	The	secured party is not committed to make advances, incur obligations, or
31			othe	rwise give value.

1	<u>2.</u>	With	nin ten days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor, a secured
2		part	y shall send to an account debtor that has received notification of an
3		<u>assi</u>	gnment to the secured party as assignee under subsection 1 of section
4		<u>41-0</u>	09-68 an authenticated record that releases the account debtor from any further
5		<u>oblig</u>	gation to the secured party.
6	<u>3.</u>	<u>This</u>	section does not apply to an assignment constituting the sale of an account,
7		<u>chat</u>	ttel paper, or payment intangible.
8	<u>41-0</u>)9-20	. (9-210) Request for accounting - Request regarding list of collateral or
9	statement	of ac	<u>count.</u>
10	<u>1.</u>	<u>In th</u>	nis section:
11		<u>a.</u>	"Request" means a record of a type described in subdivision b, c, or d.
12		<u>b.</u>	"Request for an accounting" means a record authenticated by a debtor
13			requesting that the recipient provide an accounting of the unpaid obligations
14			secured by collateral and reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship
15			that is the subject of the request.
16		<u>C.</u>	"Request regarding a list of collateral" means a record authenticated by a
17			debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a list of what the debtor
18			believes to be the collateral securing an obligation and reasonably identifying
19			the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
20		<u>d.</u>	"Request regarding a statement of account" means a record authenticated by
21			a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a statement
22			indicating what the debtor believes to be the aggregate amount of unpaid
23			obligations secured by collateral as of a specified date and reasonably
24			identifying the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.
25	<u>2.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	ject to subsections 3 through 6, a secured party, other than a buyer of
26		acco	ounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor,
27		<u>shal</u>	I comply with a request within fourteen days after receipt:
28		<u>a.</u>	In the case of a request for an accounting, by authenticating and sending to
29			the debtor an accounting; and

1		<u>b.</u>	In the case of a request regarding a list of collateral or a request regarding a
2			statement of account, by authenticating and sending to the debtor an
3			approval or correction.
4	<u>3.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecured party that claims a security interest in all of a particular type of collateral
5		<u>owr</u>	ed by the debtor may comply with a request regarding a list of collateral by
6		sen	ding to the debtor an authenticated record including a statement to that effect
7		<u>with</u>	in fourteen days after receipt.
8	<u>4.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erson that receives a request regarding a list of collateral, claims no interest in
9		the	collateral when that person receives the request, and claimed an interest in the
10		<u>colla</u>	ateral at an earlier time shall comply with the request within fourteen days after
11		rece	eipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated record:
12		<u>a.</u>	Disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and
13		<u>b.</u>	If known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any
14			assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest in the collateral.
15	<u>5.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erson that receives a request for an accounting or a request regarding a
16		<u>stat</u>	ement of account, claims no interest in the obligations when it receives the
17		requ	uest, and claimed an interest in the obligations at an earlier time shall comply
18		<u>with</u>	the request within fourteen days after receipt by sending to the debtor an
19		<u>auth</u>	nenticated record:
20		<u>a.</u>	Disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and
21		<u>b.</u>	If known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any
22			assignee of or successor to the recipient's interest in the obligations.
23	<u>6.</u>	<u>A de</u>	ebtor is entitled without charge to one response to a request under this section
24		<u>duri</u>	ng any six-month period. The secured party may require payment of a charge
25		<u>not</u>	exceeding twenty-five dollars for each additional response.
26	<u>41-0</u>)9-21	. (9-301) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests.
27	Except as o	therv	vise provided in sections 41-09-23 through 41-09-26, the following rules
28	determine t	he la	w governing perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
29	priority of a	secu	rity interest in collateral:

	•	
1	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in this section, while a debtor is located in a
2		jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of
3		perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in collateral.
4	<u>2.</u>	While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs
5		perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a
6		possessory security interest in that collateral.
7	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, while negotiable documents, goods,
8		instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper is located in a jurisdiction, the local
9		law of that jurisdiction governs:
10		a. Perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a fixture filing;
11		b. Perfection of a security interest in timber to be cut; and
12		c. The effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of a nonpossessory
13		security interest in the collateral.
14	<u>4.</u>	The local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or minehead is located
15		governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a
16		security interest in as-extracted collateral.
17	41-0	09-22. (9-302) Law governing perfection and priority of agricultural liens.
18	While farm	products are located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs
19	perfection,	the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of an agricultural lien on the
20	farm produ	<u>cts.</u>
21	<u>41-</u>	09-23. (9-303) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in
22	goods cov	ered by a certificate of title.
23	<u>1.</u>	This section applies to goods covered by a certificate of title, even if there is no
24		other relationship between the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the goods
25		are covered and the goods or the debtor.
26	<u>2.</u>	Goods become covered by a certificate of title when a valid application for the
27		certificate of title and the applicable fee are delivered to the appropriate authority.
28		Goods cease to be covered by a certificate of title at the earlier of the time the
29		certificate of title ceases to be effective under the law of the issuing jurisdiction or
30		the time the goods become covered subsequently by a certificate of title issued by
31		another jurisdiction.

1	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	local law of the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the goods are
2		cove	ered governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
3		prio	rity of a security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title from the time
4		the g	goods become covered by the certificate of title until the goods cease to be
5		cove	ered by the certificate of title.
6	<u>41-0</u>)9-24	. (9-304) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in
7	deposit ac	coun	ts or certificates of deposit.
8	<u>1.</u>	The	local law of a bank's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or
9		non	perfection, and the priority of a security interest in a deposit account or
10		<u>certi</u>	ficate of deposit maintained with that bank.
11	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this part:
12		<u>a.</u>	If an agreement between the bank and the debtor governing the deposit
13			account or certificate of deposit expressly provides that a particular
14			jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this chapter, or
15			this title, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.
16		<u>b.</u>	If subdivision a does not apply and an agreement between the bank and its
17			customer governing the deposit account or certificate of deposit expressly
18			provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction,
19			that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.
20		<u>C.</u>	If neither subdivision a nor b applies and an agreement between the bank and
21			the bank's customer governing the deposit account or certificate of deposit
22			expressly provides that the deposit account or certificate of deposit is
23			maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the bank's
24			jurisdiction.
25		<u>d.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the bank's jurisdiction is the
26			jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account statement as the office
27			serving the customer's account is located.
28		<u>e.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the bank's jurisdiction is the
29			jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the bank is located.
30	<u>41-0</u>)9-25	. (9-305) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in
31	investment	t prop	perty.

1	<u>1.</u>	Excep	ot as otherwise provided in subsection 3, the following rules apply:
2		<u>a. V</u>	While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that
3		j	urisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and
4		<u>t</u>	he priority of a security interest in the certificated security represented
5		<u>t</u>	hereby.
6		<u>b.</u>]	The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in subsection 4 of section
7		4	11-08-10 governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the
8		p	priority of a security interest in an uncertificated security.
9		<u>c.</u>]	The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction as specified in
10		5	subsection 5 of section 41-08-10 governs perfection, the effect of perfection
11		C	or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a security entitlement
12		<u>c</u>	or securities account.
13		<u>d.</u>]	The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction governs perfection,
14		<u>t</u>	he effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest
15		<u>i</u>	n a commodity contract or commodity account.
16	<u>2.</u>	The fo	ollowing rules determine a commodity intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes
17		of sec	ctions 41-09-21 through 41-09-62:
18		<u>a. I</u>	f an agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity
19		<u>c</u>	customer governing the commodity account expressly provides that a
20		þ	particular jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes
21		C	of sections 41-09-21 through 41-09-62, this chapter, or this title, that
22		j	urisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
23		<u>b.</u> <u>I</u>	f subdivision a does not apply and an agreement between the commodity
24		<u>i</u>	ntermediary and commodity customer governing the commodity account
25		Ē	expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular
26		j	urisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.
27		<u>c.</u> <u>I</u>	f neither subdivision a nor b applies and an agreement between the
28		C	commodity intermediary and commodity customer governing the commodity
29		2	account expressly provides that the commodity account is maintained at an
30		Ç	office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity
31		i	ntermediary's jurisdiction.

	•		-
1		<u>d.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the commodity intermediary's
2			jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account
3			statement as the office serving the commodity customer's account is located.
4		<u>e.</u>	If none of the preceding subdivisions applies, the commodity intermediary's
5			jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the
6			commodity intermediary is located.
7	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	e local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs:
8		<u>a.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in investment property by filing;
9		<u>b.</u>	Automatic perfection of a security interest in investment property created by a
10			broker or securities intermediary; and
11		<u>C.</u>	Automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity contract or
12			commodity account created by a commodity intermediary.
13	41-	09-26	6. (9-306) Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in
14	letter-of-cr	redit	rights.
15	<u>1.</u>	<u>Sut</u>	pject to subsection 3, the local law of the issuer's jurisdiction or a nominated
16		per	son's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection,
17		anc	the priority of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right if the issuer's
18		juri	sdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction is a state.
19	<u>2.</u>	For	purposes of this part, an issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction
20		<u>is t</u> l	ne jurisdiction whose law governs the liability of the issuer or nominated person
21		<u>wit</u> ł	n respect to the letter-of-credit right as provided in section 41-05-16.
22	<u>3.</u>	Thi	s section does not apply to a security interest that is perfected only under
23		<u>sub</u>	section 4 of section 41-09-28.
24	<u>41-</u>	09-27	7. (9-307) Location of debtor.
25	<u>1.</u>	<u>In t</u>	his section, "place of business" means a place where a debtor conducts its
26		<u>affa</u>	airs.
27	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in this section, the following rules determine a
28		<u>deb</u>	otor's location:
29		<u>a.</u>	A debtor who is an individual is located at the individual's principal residence.
30		<u>b.</u>	A debtor that is an organization and has only one place of business is located
31			at its place of business.

1		c. A debtor that is an organization and has more than one place of business is
2		located at its chief executive office.
3	<u>3.</u>	Subsection 2 applies only if a debtor's residence, place of business, or chief
4		executive office, as applicable, is located in a jurisdiction whose law generally
5		requires information concerning the existence of a nonpossessory security interest
6		to be made generally available in a filing, recording, or registration system as a
7		condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien
8		creditor with respect to the collateral. If subsection 2 does not apply, the debtor is
9		located in the District of Columbia.
10	<u>4.</u>	A person that ceases to exist, have a residence, or have a place of business
11		continues to be located in the jurisdiction specified by subsections 2 and 3.
12	<u>5.</u>	A registered organization that is organized under the law of a state is located in
13		that state.
14	<u>6.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 9, a registered organization that is
15		organized under the law of the United States and a branch or agency of a bank
16		that is not organized under the law of the United States or a state are located:
17		a. In the state that the law of the United States designates, if the law designates
18		a state of location;
19		b. In the state that the registered organization, branch, or agency designates, if
20		the law of the United States authorizes the registered organization, branch, or
21		agency to designate its state of location; or
22		c. In the District of Columbia, if neither subdivision a nor b applies.
23	<u>7.</u>	A registered organization continues to be located in the jurisdiction specified by
24		subsection 5 or 6 notwithstanding:
25		a. The suspension, revocation, forfeiture, or lapse of the registered
26		organization's status as such in its jurisdiction of organization; or
27		b. The dissolution, winding up, or cancellation of the existence of the registered
28		organization.
29	<u>8.</u>	The United States is located in the District of Columbia.

1	<u>9.</u>	A branch or agency of a bank that is not organized under the law of the United
2		States or a state is located in the state in which the branch or agency is licensed, if
3		all branches and agencies of the bank are licensed in only one state.
4	<u>10.</u>	A foreign air carrier under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, [Pub. L.
5		85-726; 72 Stat. 731] is located at the designated office of the agent upon which
6		service of process may be made on behalf of the carrier.
7	<u>11.</u>	This section applies only for purposes of this part.
8	<u>41-0</u>	09-28. (9-308) When security interest or agricultural lien is perfected -
9	Continuity	of perfection.
10	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in this section and section 41-09-29, a security
11		interest is perfected if it has attached and all of the applicable requirements for
12		perfection in sections 41-09-30 through 41-09-36 have been satisfied. A security
13		interest is perfected when it attaches if the applicable requirements are satisfied
14		before the security interest attaches.
15	<u>2.</u>	An agricultural lien is perfected if it has become effective and all of the applicable
16		requirements for perfection in section 41-09-30 have been satisfied. An
17		agricultural lien is perfected when it becomes effective if the applicable
18		requirements are satisfied before the agricultural lien becomes effective.
19	<u>3.</u>	A security interest or agricultural lien is perfected continuously if it is originally
20		perfected by one method under this chapter and is later perfected by another
21		method under this chapter, without an intermediate period when it was
22		unperfected.
23	<u>4.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in collateral also perfects a security interest in a
24		supporting obligation for the collateral.
25	<u>5.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in a right to payment or performance also perfects
26		a security interest in a security interest, mortgage, or other lien on personal or real
27		property securing the right.
28	<u>6.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in a securities account also perfects a security
29		interest in the security entitlements carried in the securities account.
30	<u>7.</u>	Perfection of a security interest in a commodity account also perfects a security
31		interest in the commodity contracts carried in the commodity account.

1	<u>41-</u>	09-29. (9-309) Security interest perfected upon attachment. The following
2	security inte	erests are perfected when they attach:
3	<u>1.</u>	A purchase-money security interest in consumer goods, except as otherwise
4		provided in subsection 2 of section 41-09-31 with respect to consumer goods that
5		are subject to a statute or treaty described in subsection 1 of section 41-09-31;
6	<u>2.</u>	An assignment of accounts or payment intangibles which does not by itself or in
7		conjunction with other assignments to the same assignee transfer a significant part
8		of the assignor's outstanding accounts or payment intangibles;
9	<u>3.</u>	A sale of a payment intangible;
10	<u>4.</u>	A sale of a promissory note;
11	<u>5.</u>	A security interest created by the assignment of a health care insurance receivable
12		to the provider of the health care goods or services;
13	<u>6.</u>	A security interest arising under section 41-02-46, section 41-02-53, subsection 3
14		of section 41-02-90, or subsection 5 of section 41-02.1-56, until the debtor obtains
15		possession of the collateral;
16	<u>7.</u>	A security interest of a collecting bank arising under section 41-04-22;
17	<u>8.</u>	A security interest of an issuer or nominated person arising under section
18		<u>41-05-18;</u>
19	<u>9.</u>	A security interest arising in the delivery of a financial asset under subsection 3 of
20		section 41-09-16;
21	<u>10.</u>	A security interest in investment property created by a broker or securities
22		intermediary;
23	<u>11.</u>	A security interest in a commodity contract or a commodity account created by a
24		commodity intermediary;
25	<u>12.</u>	An assignment for the benefit of all creditors of the transferor and subsequent
26		transfers by the assignee thereunder; and
27	<u>13.</u>	A security interest created by an assignment of a beneficial interest in a decedent's
28		estate.
29	<u>41-</u>	09-30. (9-310) When filing required to perfect security interest or agricultural
30	<u>lien - Secu</u>	rity interests and agricultural liens to which filing provisions do not apply.

	-		
1	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 2 and subsection 2 of section
2		<u>41-</u>	09-32, a financing statement must be filed to perfect all security interests and
3		<u>agr</u>	icultural liens.
4	<u>2.</u>	The	e filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect a security interest:
5		<u>a.</u>	That is perfected under subsection 4, 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-28;
6		<u>b.</u>	That is perfected under section 41-09-29 when it attaches;
7		<u>C.</u>	In property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection 1
8			<u>of section 41-09-31;</u>
9		<u>d.</u>	In goods in possession of a bailee which is perfected under subdivision a or b
10			of subsection 4 of section 41-09-32;
11		<u>e.</u>	In certificated securities, documents, goods, or instruments which is perfected
12			without filing or possession under subsection 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-32;
13		<u>f.</u>	In collateral in the secured party's possession under section 41-09-33;
14		<u>g.</u>	In a certificated security which is perfected by delivery of the security
15			certificate to the secured party under section 41-09-33;
16		<u>h.</u>	In deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, investment property,
17			letter-of-credit rights, or uncertificated certificates of deposit, which is
18			perfected by control under section 41-09-34;
19		<u>i.</u>	In proceeds which is perfected under section 41-09-35;
20		<u>j.</u>	That is perfected under section 41-09-36; or
21		<u>k.</u>	In agricultural liens created by chapter 35-17, 35-30, or 35-31.
22	<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	secured party assigns a perfected security interest or agricultural lien, a filing
23		unc	der this chapter is not required to continue the perfected status of the security
24		inte	erest against creditors of and transferees from the original debtor.
25	<u>41-</u>	09-3 ⁻	1. (9-311) Perfection of security interests in property subject to certain
26	<u>statutes, r</u>	egula	ations, and treaties.
27	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, the filing of a financing statement is
28		<u>not</u>	necessary or effective to perfect a security interest in property subject to:
29		<u>a.</u>	A statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States whose requirements for a
30			security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with
31			respect to the property preempt subsection 1 of section 41-09-30;

1		<u>b.</u> <u>Section 35-01-05.1;</u>
2		c. <u>A certificate-of-title statute of another jurisdiction which provides for a security</u>
3		interest to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the
4		security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with
5		respect to the property; or
6		<u>d.</u> <u>Section 35-01-05.</u>
7	<u>2.</u>	Compliance with the requirements of a statute, regulation, or treaty described in
8		subsection 1 for obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor is equivalent to
9		the filing of a financing statement under this chapter. Except as otherwise
10		provided in subsection 4 and sections 41-09-33 and subsections 4 and 5 of section
11		41-09-36 for goods covered by a certificate of title, a security interest in property
12		subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection 1 may be
13		perfected only by compliance with those requirements, and a security interest so
14		perfected remains perfected notwithstanding a change in the use or transfer of
15		possession of the collateral.
16	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4 and subsections 4 and 5 of section
17		41-09-36, duration and renewal of perfection of a security interest perfected by
18		compliance with the requirements prescribed by a statute, regulation, or treaty
19		described in subsection 1 are governed by the statute, regulation, or treaty. In
20		other respects, the security interest is subject to this chapter.
21	<u>4.</u>	During any period in which collateral subject to a statute specified in subdivision b
22		of subsection 1 is inventory held for sale or lease by a person or leased by that
23		person as lessor and that person is in the business of selling goods of that kind,
24		this section does not apply to a security interest in that collateral created by that
25		person.
26	41-	09-32. (9-312) Perfection of security interests in chattel paper, deposit
27	accounts,	documents, goods covered by documents, instruments, investment property,
28	letter-of-cr	edit rights, money, and uncertificated certificates of deposit - Perfection by
29	permissive	e filing - Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession.
30	<u>1.</u>	A security interest in chattel paper, negotiable documents, instruments, or
31		investment property may be perfected by filing.

	- 3	
1	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4 of section 41-09-35 for
2		proceeds:
3		a. A security interest in a deposit account or an uncertificated certificate of
4		deposit may be perfected only by control under section 41-09-34;
5		b. And except as otherwise provided in subsection 4 of section 41-09-28, a
6		security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be perfected only by control
7		under section 41-09-34; and
8		c. A security interest in money or a certificated certificate of deposit may be
9		perfected only by the secured party's taking possession under section
10		<u>41-09-33.</u>
11	<u>3.</u>	While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a negotiable
12		document covering the goods:
13		a. A security interest in the goods may be perfected by perfecting a security
14		interest in the document; and
15		b. A security interest perfected in the document has priority over any security
16		interest that becomes perfected in the goods by another method during that
17		time.
18	<u>4.</u>	While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a nonnegotiable
19		document covering the goods, a security interest in the goods may be perfected
20		by:
21		a. Issuance of a document in the name of the secured party;
22		b. The bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's interest; or
23		c. Filing as to the goods.
24	<u>5.</u>	A security interest in certificated certificates of deposit, certificated securities,
25		negotiable documents, or instruments is perfected without filing or the taking of
26		possession for a period of twenty days from the time it attaches to the extent that it
27		arises for new value given under an authenticated security agreement.
28	<u>6.</u>	A perfected security interest in a negotiable document or goods in possession of a
29		bailee, other than one that has issued a negotiable document for the goods,
30		remains perfected for twenty days without filing if the secured party makes

1		<u>avai</u>	lable to the debtor the goods or documents representing the goods for the
2		purp	bose of:
3		<u>a.</u>	Ultimate sale or exchange; or
4		<u>b.</u>	Loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping, manufacturing,
5			processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a manner preliminary to their
6			sale or exchange.
7	<u>7.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erfected security interest in a certificated certificate of deposit, certificated
8		<u>seci</u>	urity, or instrument remains perfected for twenty days without filing if the
9		<u>seci</u>	ured party delivers the security certificate, certificated certificate of deposit, or
10		instr	ument to the debtor for the purpose of:
11		<u>a.</u>	Ultimate sale or exchange; or
12		<u>b.</u>	Presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.
13	<u>8.</u>	Afte	r the twenty-day period specified in subsection 5, 6, or 7 expires, perfection
14		depe	ends upon compliance with this chapter.
15	<u>41-</u>	09-33	. (9-313) When possession by or delivery to secured party perfects
16	security in	teres	t without filing.
17	<u>1.</u>		ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a secured party may perfect a
17 18	<u>1.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a secured party may perfect a urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents,
	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exce</u> secu	
18	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exce</u> secu good	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents,
18 19	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exce</u> <u>secu</u> good <u>colla</u>	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the
18 19 20	<u>1.</u> <u>2.</u>	Exce secu good colla by ta	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities
18 19 20 21		Exce secu good colla by ta With	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities aking delivery of the certificated securities under section 41-08-27.
18 19 20 21 22		Exce secu good colla by ta With secu	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities aking delivery of the certificated securities under section 41-08-27.
18 19 20 21 22 23		Exce secu good colla by ta With secu the c	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities aking delivery of the certificated securities under section 41-08-27. In respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a ured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<u>2.</u>	Exce secu good colla by ta by ta With secu the c With	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities aking delivery of the certificated securities under section 41-08-27. In respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a ured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of goods only in the circumstances described in subsection 4 of section 41-09-36.
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	<u>2.</u>	Exce secu good colla by ta by ta With secu the g With docu	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities aking delivery of the certificated securities under section 41-08-27. In respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a ured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of goods only in the circumstances described in subsection 4 of section 41-09-36.
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	<u>2.</u>	Exce secu good colla by ta by ta With secu the g With docu pers	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities aking delivery of the certificated securities under section 41-08-27. In respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a ured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of goods only in the circumstances described in subsection 4 of section 41-09-36. In respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a ument, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a
 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	<u>2.</u>	Exce secu good colla by ta by ta With secu the g With docu pers	urity interest in certificated certificates of deposit, negotiable documents, ds, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the ateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities aking delivery of the certificated securities under section 41-08-27. In respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a ured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking possession of goods only in the circumstances described in subsection 4 of section 41-09-36. In respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a ument, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a con other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from

1		b. The person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a
2		record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured
3		party's benefit.
4	<u>4.</u>	If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a
5		secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes
6		possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.
7	<u>5.</u>	A security interest in a certificated security in registered form is perfected by
8		delivery when delivery of the certificated security occurs under section 41-08-27
9		and remains perfected by delivery until the debtor obtains possession of the
10		security certificate.
11	<u>6.</u>	A person in possession of collateral is not required to acknowledge that it holds
12		possession for a secured party's benefit.
13	<u>7.</u>	If a person acknowledges that it holds possession for the secured party's benefit:
14		a. The acknowledgment is effective under subsection 3 or subsection 1 of
15		section 41-09-21, even if the acknowledgment violates the rights of a debtor;
16		and
17		b. Unless the person otherwise agrees or law other than this chapter otherwise
18		provides, the person does not owe any duty to the secured party and is not
19		required to confirm the acknowledgment to another person.
20	<u>8.</u>	A secured party having possession of collateral does not relinquish possession by
21		delivering the collateral to a person other than the debtor or a lessee of the
22		collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business if the
23		person was instructed before the delivery or is instructed contemporaneously with
24		the delivery:
25		a. To hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or
26		b. To redeliver the collateral to the secured party.
27	<u>9.</u>	A secured party does not relinquish possession, even if a delivery under
28		subsection 8 violates the rights of a debtor. A person to which collateral is
29		delivered under subsection 8 does not owe any duty to the secured party and is
30		not required to confirm the delivery to another person unless the person otherwise
31		agrees or law other than this chapter otherwise provides.

	-			
1	<u>41-</u>	09-34	l. (9-3	14) Perfection by control.
2	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity	interest in investment property, deposit accounts, uncertificated
3		<u>cert</u>	tificate	<u>s of deposit, letter-of-credit rights, or electronic chattel paper may be</u>
4		per	fected	by control of the collateral under section 41-09-04, 41-09-05, 41-09-06,
5		<u>or 4</u>	1-09-0	<u>)7.</u>
6	<u>2.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity	interest in deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, letter-of-credit
7		<u>righ</u>	its, or	uncertificated certificates of deposit is perfected by control under section
8		<u>41-</u>	09-04,	41-09-05, or 41-09-07 when the secured party obtains control and
9		rem	nains p	erfected by control only while the secured party retains control.
10	<u>3.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity	interest in investment property is perfected by control under section
11		<u>41-</u>	09-06	from the time the secured party obtains control and remains perfected by
12		<u>con</u>	trol un	<u>til:</u>
13		<u>a.</u>	The	secured party does not have control; and
14		<u>b.</u>	<u>One</u>	of the following occurs:
15			<u>(1)</u>	If the collateral is a certificated security, the debtor has or acquires
16				possession of the security certificate;
17			<u>(2)</u>	If the collateral is an uncertificated security, the issuer has registered or
18				registers the debtor as the registered owner; or
19			<u>(3)</u>	If the collateral is a security entitlement, the debtor is or becomes the
20				entitlement holder.
21	<u>41-0</u>	09-35	5. (9-3	15) Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral and in
22	proceeds.			
23	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as	otherwise provided in this chapter and in subsection 2 of section
24		<u>41-</u>	02-48:	
25		<u>a.</u>	<u>A se</u>	curity interest or agricultural lien continues in collateral notwithstanding
26			<u>sale,</u>	lease, license, exchange, or other disposition thereof unless the secured
27			party	authorized the disposition free of the security interest or agricultural lien;
28			and	
29		<u>b.</u>	<u>A se</u>	curity interest attaches to any identifiable proceeds of collateral.
30	<u>2.</u>	<u>Pro</u>	<u>ceeds</u>	that are commingled with other property are identifiable proceeds:
31		<u>a.</u>	<u>If the</u>	proceeds are goods, to the extent provided by section 41-09-56; and

	•		-
1		<u>b.</u>	If the proceeds are not goods, to the extent that the secured party identifies
2			the proceeds by a method of tracing, including application of equitable
3			principles, that is permitted under law other than this chapter with respect to
4			commingled property of the type involved.
5	<u>3.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity interest in proceeds is a perfected security interest if the security interest
6		<u>in t</u>	he original collateral was perfected.
7	<u>4.</u>	<u>A p</u>	erfected security interest in proceeds becomes unperfected on the twenty-first
8		<u>day</u>	v after the security interest attaches to the proceeds unless:
9		<u>a.</u>	The following conditions are satisfied:
10			(1) <u>A filed financing statement covers the original collateral;</u>
11			(2) The proceeds are collateral in which a security interest may be
12			perfected by filing in the office in which the financing statement has
13			been filed; and
14			(3) The proceeds are not acquired with cash proceeds;
15		<u>b.</u>	The proceeds are identifiable cash proceeds; or
16		<u>C.</u>	The security interest in the proceeds is perfected other than under
17			subsection 3 when the security interest attaches to the proceeds or within
18			twenty days thereafter.
19	<u>5.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	filed financing statement covers the original collateral, a security interest in
20		pro	ceeds which remains perfected under subdivision a of subsection 4 becomes
21		<u>unp</u>	perfected at the later of:
22		<u>a.</u>	When the effectiveness of the filed financing statement lapses under section
23			41-09-86 or is terminated under section 41-09-84; or
24		<u>b.</u>	The twenty-first day after the security interest attaches to the proceeds.
25	<u>41-</u>	09-30	6. (9-316) Continued perfection of security interest following change in
26	governing	law.	
27	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurity interest perfected pursuant to the law of the jurisdiction designated in
28		<u>sub</u>	psection 1 of section 41-09-21 or subsection 3 of section 41-09-25 remains
29		per	fected until the earliest of:
30		<u>a.</u>	The time perfection would have ceased under the law of that jurisdiction;

1		b. The expiration of four months after a change of the debtor's location to
2		another jurisdiction; or
3		c. The expiration of one year after a transfer of collateral to a person that
4		thereby becomes a debtor and is located in another jurisdiction.
5	<u>2.</u>	If a security interest described in subsection 1 becomes perfected under the law of
6		the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event described in that subsection,
7		it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected
8		under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event, it becomes
9		unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser
10		of the collateral for value.
11	<u>3.</u>	A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods covered by a
12		certificate of title and as-extracted collateral consisting of goods, remains
13		continuously perfected if:
14		a. The collateral is located in one jurisdiction and subject to a security interest
15		perfected under the law of that jurisdiction;
16		b. Thereafter the collateral is brought into another jurisdiction; and
17		c. Upon entry into the other jurisdiction, the security interest is perfected under
18		the law of the other jurisdiction.
19	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a security interest in goods covered
20		by a certificate of title which is perfected by any method under the law of another
21		jurisdiction when the goods become covered by a certificate of title from this state
22		remains perfected until the security interest would have become unperfected under
23		the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered.
24	<u>5.</u>	A security interest described in subsection 4 becomes unperfected as against a
25		purchaser of the goods for value and is deemed never to have been perfected as
26		against a purchaser of the goods for value if the applicable requirements for
27		perfection under subsection 2 of section 41-09-31 or section 41-09-33 are not
28		satisfied before the earlier of:
29		a. The time the security interest would have become unperfected under the law
30		of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become covered by a certificate of
31		title from this state; or

1		<u>b.</u>	The e	expiration of four months after the goods had become so covered.
2	<u>6.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity	interest in deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, letter-of-credit rights,
3		<u>or ir</u>	nvestm	ent property which is perfected under the law of the bank's jurisdiction,
4		the	issuer'	s jurisdiction, a nominated person's jurisdiction, the securities
5		inte	rmedia	ary's jurisdiction, or the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction, as
6		<u>app</u>	licable	, remains perfected until the earlier of:
7		<u>a.</u>	The t	ime the security interest would have become unperfected under the law
8			of tha	at jurisdiction; or
9		<u>b.</u>	The e	expiration of four months after a change of the applicable jurisdiction to
10			<u>anoth</u>	ner jurisdiction.
11	<u>7.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	securi	ty interest described in subsection 6 becomes perfected under the law of
12		the	other j	urisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the period
13		des	cribed	in that subsection, it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest
14		<u>doe</u>	s not b	become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier
15		<u>of th</u>	nat tim	e or the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never
16		<u>to h</u>	ave be	en perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.
17	<u>41-</u>	09-37	'. (9-3	17) Interests that take priority over or take free of security interest
18	or agricult	ural I	ien.	
19	<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity	interest or an agricultural lien is subordinate to the rights of:
20		<u>a.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	son entitled to priority under section 41-09-42; and
21		<u>b.</u>	<u>Exce</u>	pt as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a person that becomes a lien
22			<u>credi</u>	tor before the earlier of the time:
23			<u>(1)</u>	The security interest or agricultural lien is perfected; or
24			<u>(2)</u>	One of the conditions specified in subdivision c of subsection 2 of
25				section 41-09-13 is met and a financing statement covering the
26				collateral is filed.
27	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer, other than a secured party,
28		<u>of ta</u>	angible	chattel paper, documents, goods, instruments, or a security certificate
29		take	es free	of a security interest or agricultural lien if the buyer gives value and
30		rece	eives d	elivery of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest or
31		<u>agri</u>	cultura	I lien and before it is perfected.

1	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a lessee of goods takes free of a
2		security interest or agricultural lien if the lessee gives value and receives delivery
3		of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest or agricultural lien and
4		before it is perfected.
5	<u>4.</u>	A licensee of a general intangible or a buyer, other than a secured party, of
6		accounts, electronic chattel paper, general intangibles, or investment property
7		other than a certificated security takes free of a security interest if the licensee or
8		buyer gives value without knowledge of the security interest and before it is
9		perfected.
10	<u>5.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in sections 41-09-40 and 41-09-41, if a person files a
11		financing statement with respect to a purchase-money security interest before or
12		within twenty days after the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security
13		interest takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien creditor which arise
14		between the time the security interest attaches and the time of filing.
15	41-	09-38. (9-318) No interest retained in right to payment that is sold - Rights and
15		
15 16		er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers.
16	title of sell	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers.
16 17	title of sell	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or
16 17 18	title of sell <u>1.</u>	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold.
16 17 18 19	title of sell <u>1.</u>	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of
16 17 18 19 20	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u>	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel
16 17 18 19 20 21	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u>	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u> <u>2.</u>	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u> <u>2.</u>	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold. D9-39. (9-319) Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u> <u>2.</u> <u>41-</u>	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold. D9-39. (9-319) Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u> <u>2.</u> <u>41-</u> purchasers	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold. D9-39. (9-319) Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and s.
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u> <u>2.</u> <u>41-</u> purchasers	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold. D9-39. (9-319) Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and <u>s.</u> Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, for purposes of determining the
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u> <u>2.</u> <u>41-</u> purchasers	er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold. D9-39. (9-319) Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and s. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, for purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of goods from, a consignee, while
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	<u>title of sell</u> <u>1.</u> <u>2.</u> <u>41-</u> purchasers	 er of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold. D9-39. (9-319) Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and S. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, for purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of goods from, a consignee, while the goods are in the possession of the consignee, the consignee is deemed to

1	<u>2.</u>	For purposes of determining the rights of a creditor of a consignee, law other than
2		this chapter determines the rights and title of a consignee while goods are in the
3		consignee's possession if, under this part, a perfected security interest held by the
4		consignor would have priority over the rights of the creditor.
5	<u>41-0</u>	9-40. (9-320) Buyer of goods.
6	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer in ordinary course of
7		business, other than a person buying farm products from a person engaged in
8		farming operations, takes free of a security interest created by the buyer's seller,
9		even if the security interest is perfected and the buyer knows of its existence. A
10		crop or livestock buyer is a buyer in the ordinary course of business as to security
11		interests and agricultural liens if the buyer qualifies under subsection 9. As used in
12		this section, a crop or livestock buyer is a person who buys crops or livestock from,
13		or who sells crops or livestock on a fee or commission for, a person engaged in
14		farming operations.
15	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer of goods from a person who
16		used or bought the goods for use primarily for personal, family, or household
17		purposes takes free of a security interest, even if perfected, if the buyer buys:
18		a. Without knowledge of the security interest;
19		<u>b.</u> <u>For value;</u>
20		c. Primarily for the buyer's personal, family, or household purposes; and
21		d. Before the filing of a financing statement covering the goods.
22	<u>3.</u>	To the extent that it affects the priority of a security interest over a buyer of goods
23		under subsection 2, the period of effectiveness of a filing made in the jurisdiction in
24		which the seller is located is governed by subsections 1 and 2 of section 41-09-36.
25	<u>4.</u>	A buyer in ordinary course of business buying oil, gas, or other minerals at the
26		wellhead or minehead or after extraction takes free of an interest arising out of an
27		encumbrance.
28	<u>5.</u>	Subsections 1 and 2 do not affect a security interest in goods in the possession of
29		the secured party under section 41-09-33.
30	<u>6.</u>	If a secured party who has perfected a security interest in crops or livestock, or if a
31		lienholder who has created a lien by statute or otherwise, which includes

1		agricultural liens, intends to impose liability for the security interest or lien against a
2		crop or livestock buyer, the name of the secured party or lienholder must appear
3		on the most current list distributed by the secretary of state pursuant to section 34
4		of this Act. In order to appear on the list, secured parties or lienholders must file
5		with the secretary of state or in the office of the register of deeds in any county in
6		this state a form prescribed by the secretary of state which contains the
7		information prescribed by the secretary of state under section 41-09-92 or
8		contained on a form prescribed by the secretary of state under section 35-17-04,
9		<u>35-30-02, or 35-31-02.</u>
10	<u>7.</u>	When a crop or livestock buyer issues a check or draft to a person engaged in
11		farming operations in payment for crops or livestock in order to take free of security
12		interests or liens against such crops or livestock, the crop or livestock buyer must
13		issue the check or draft for payment jointly to the person engaged in farming
14		operations and those secured parties or lienholders who have a security interest or
15		lien in the crops or livestock sold and whose names appear on the most current list
16		or lists distributed by the secretary of state at the time the check or draft is issued.
17		A claim for relief may not be commenced by a secured party or lienholder against
18		a crop or livestock buyer for a loss incurred as a result of issuing a check or draft
19		after January 1, 1986, which does not include the name of a secured party or
20		lienholder under this section more than eighteen months after the date of the
21		check or draft unless within the eighteen-month period the secured party or
22		lienholder sends a notice as provided under this section, but in no event can the
23		action be commenced more than five years after the date of the check or draft.
24		The notice must:
25		a. Be sent by certified mail to, or personally served upon, the crop or livestock
26		<u>buyer;</u>
27		b. Name the person engaged in farming operations and the date of the check or
28		draft that gives rise to the claim;
29		c. State the intention of the secured party or lienholder to make a claim;
30		d. State the amount the secured party or lienholder is claiming;

1		<u>e.</u>	Give a description of and the amount of crops or livestock upon which the
2			claim is based; and
3		<u>f.</u>	State that the secured party or lienholder has commenced an action seeking
4			judgment against the person engaged in farming operations or such person
5			has filed or has been placed in bankruptcy or receivership proceedings under
6			<u>chapter 32-10.</u>
7	<u>8.</u>	<u>A co</u>	omplaint by a secured party or lienholder may not be filed or served against a
8		crop	o or livestock buyer for collection of any loss sustained by the secured party or
9		lien	holder through any transaction filed pursuant to subsection 6 until:
10		<u>a.</u>	A judgment has been obtained and a good-faith effort made to collect that
11			judgment against the person engaged in farming operations, or that
12			proceedings against the person engaged in farming operations were stayed
13			by federal bankruptcy proceedings, or that receivership proceedings have
14			been commenced under chapter 32-10;
15		<u>b.</u>	Within eighteen months following the date of the check or draft, the notice
16			required to be sent pursuant to subsection 7 was served upon the crop or
17			livestock buyer and reciting or incorporating by reference all the information
18			contained in that notice; and
19		<u>C.</u>	A list is made of any other collateral taken by the secured party or lienholder
20			as security on the same debt from the person engaged in farming operations,
21			including a statement of value, status, and plans for application of such
22			collateral to the indebtedness of the person engaged in farming operations.
23	<u>9.</u>	<u>A cr</u>	op or livestock buyer takes free of any security interest created by, or any lien
24		<u>aga</u>	inst crops or livestock of, the person engaged in farming operations if:
25		<u>a.</u>	The crop or livestock buyer has complied with the requirements of
26			subsection 7;
27		<u>b.</u>	Evidence of security interests or liens does not appear on the most current list
28			prepared and distributed by the secretary of state pursuant to sections 33 and
29			<u>34 of this Act; or</u>

		-	The second of the second second sector is the the second sector is
1		<u>C.</u>	The name of the person represented to be the seller of the crops or livestock
2			does not appear on the most current list prepared and distributed pursuant to
3			sections 33 and 34 of this Act.
4	41-	09-41	. (9-321) Licensee of general intangible and lessee of goods in ordinary
5	course of	busir	less.
6	<u>1.</u>	<u>In t</u>	nis section, "licensee in ordinary course of business" means a person that
7		<u>bec</u>	omes a licensee of a general intangible in good faith, without knowledge that
8		<u>the</u>	license violates the rights of another person in the general intangible, and in
9		the	ordinary course from a person in the business of licensing general intangibles
10		<u>of t</u>	nat kind. A person becomes a licensee in the ordinary course if the license to
11		the	person comports with the usual or customary practices in the kind of business
12		<u>in w</u>	which the licensor is engaged or with the licensor's own usual or customary
13		prac	ctices.
14	<u>2.</u>	<u>A lic</u>	censee in ordinary course of business takes its rights under a nonexclusive
15		lice	nse free of a security interest in the general intangible created by the licensor,
16		<u>eve</u>	n if the security interest is perfected and the licensee knows of its existence.
17	<u>3.</u>	<u>A le</u>	ssee in ordinary course of business takes its leasehold interest free of a
18		sec	urity interest in the goods created by the lessor, even if the security interest is
19		perf	ected and the lessee knows of its existence.
20	<u>41-</u>	09-42	2. (9-322) Priorities among conflicting security interests in and
21	agricultura	al lier	ns on same collateral.
22	<u>1.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	ept as otherwise provided in this section, priority among conflicting security
23		inte	rests and agricultural liens in the same collateral is determined according to the
24		<u>follc</u>	owing rules:
25		<u>a.</u>	Conflicting perfected security interests and agricultural liens rank according to
26			priority in time of filing or perfection. Priority dates from the earlier of the time
27			a filing covering the collateral is first made or the security interest or
28			agricultural lien is first perfected, if there is no period thereafter when there is
29			neither filing nor perfection.
30		<u>b.</u>	A perfected security interest or agricultural lien has priority over a conflicting
31			unperfected security interest or agricultural lien.

1		c. The first security interest or agricultural lien to attach or become effective has
2		priority if conflicting security interests and agricultural liens are unperfected.
3	<u>2.</u>	For the purposes of subdivision a of subsection 1:
4		a. The time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in collateral is also the
5		time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in proceeds; and
6		b. The time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in collateral supported
7		by a supporting obligation is also the time of filing or perfection as to a
8		security interest in the supporting obligation.
9	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 6, a security interest in collateral which
10		qualifies for priority over a conflicting security interest under section 41-09-47,
11		<u>41-09-48, 41-09-49, 41-09-50, or 41-09-51 also has priority over a conflicting</u>
12		security interest in:
13		a. Any supporting obligation for the collateral; and
14		b. Proceeds of the collateral if:
15		(1) The security interest in proceeds is perfected;
16		(2) The proceeds are cash proceeds or of the same type as the collateral;
17		and
18		(3) In the case of proceeds that are proceeds of proceeds, all intervening
19		proceeds are cash proceeds, proceeds of the same type as the
20		collateral, or an account relating to the collateral.
21	<u>4.</u>	Subject to subsection 5 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 6, if a
22		security interest in chattel paper, deposit accounts, negotiable documents,
23		instruments, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights is perfected by a method
24		other than filing, conflicting perfected security interests in proceeds of the collateral
25		rank according to priority in time of filing.
26	<u>5.</u>	Subsection 4 applies only if the proceeds of the collateral are not cash proceeds,
27		chattel paper, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or
28		letter-of-credit rights.
29	<u>6.</u>	Subsections 1 through 5 are subject to:
30		a. Subsection 7 and the other provisions of this part;
31		b. Section 41-04-22 with respect to a security interest of a collecting bank;

1		c. Section 41-05-18 with respect to a security interest of an issuer or nominate
2		person; and
3		d. Section 41-09-10 with respect to a security interest arising under chapter
4		<u>41-02 or 41-02.1.</u>
5	<u>7.</u>	A perfected agricultural lien on collateral has priority over the conflicting rights of
6		lien creditor and over a conflicting security interest in or agricultural lien on the
7		same collateral if the statute creating the agricultural lien so provides.
8	<u>41-</u>	09-43. (9-323) Future advances.
9	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, for purposes of determining the
10		priority of a perfected security interest under subdivision a of subsection 1 of
11		section 41-09-42, perfection of the security interest dates from the time an
12		advance is made to the extent that the security interest secures an advance that
13		a. Is made while the security interest is perfected only:
14		(1) Under section 41-09-29 when it attaches; or
15		(2) Temporarily under subsection 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-32; and
16		b. Is not made pursuant to a commitment entered into before or while the
17		security interest is perfected by a method other than under section 41-09-29
18		or subsection 5, 6, or 7 of section 41-09-32.
19	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a security interest is subordinate to
20		the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor to the extent that the security
21		interest secures an advance made more than forty-five days after the person
22		becomes a lien creditor unless the advance is made:
23		a. Without knowledge of the lien; or
24		b. Pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lien.
25	<u>3.</u>	Subsections 1 and 2 do not apply to a security interest held by a secured party the
26		is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes of
27		a consignor.
28	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, a buyer of goods other than a buy
29		in ordinary course of business takes free of a security interest to the extent that it
30		secures advances made after the earlier of:
31		a. The time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's purchase; or

1		b. Forty-five days after the purchase.
2	<u>5.</u>	Subsection 4 does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment
3		entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase and before the expiration
4		of the forty-five-day period.
5	<u>6.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a lessee of goods, other than a
6		lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold interest free of a
7		security interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:
8		a. The time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or
9		b. Forty-five days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.
10	<u>7.</u>	Subsection 6 does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment
11		entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the
12		forty-five-day period.
13	<u>41-0</u>	9-44. (9-324) Priority of purchase-money security interests.
14	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a perfected purchase-money
15		security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a
16		conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided
17		in section 41-09-47, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also
18		has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor
19		receives possession of the collateral or within twenty days thereafter.
20	<u>2.</u>	Subject to subsection 3 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a
21		perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a
22		conflicting security interest in the same inventory, has priority over a conflicting
23		security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the
24		inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in section 41-09-50,
25		and, except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-47, also has priority in
26		identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash
27		proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:
28		a. The purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives
29		possession of the inventory;
30		b. The purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated notification to the
31		holder of the conflicting security interest;

	U	-	
1		c. The holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification within	
2		five years before the debtor receives possession of the inventory; and	
3		d. The notification states that the person sending the notification has or expects	<u>S</u>
4		to acquire a purchase-money security interest in inventory of the debtor and	
5		describes the inventory.	
6	<u>3.</u>	Subdivisions b through d of subsection 2 apply only if the holder of the conflicting	
7		security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of	
8		inventory:	
9		a. If the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date	
10		of the filing; or	
11		b. If the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing	
12		or possession under subsection 6 of section 41-09-32, before the beginning	
13		of the twenty-day period thereunder.	
14	<u>4.</u>	Subject to subsection 5 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a	
15		perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products ha	<u>s</u>
16		priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as	
17		otherwise provided in section 41-09-47, a perfected security interest in their	
18		identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also	<u>)</u>
19		has priority, if:	
20		a. The purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives	
21		possession of the livestock;	
22		b. The purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated notification to the	<u>e</u>
23		holder of the conflicting security interest;	
24		c. The holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification within	
25		six months before the debtor receives possession of the livestock; and	
26		d. The notification states that the person sending the notification has or expects	<u>3</u>
27		to acquire a purchase-money security interest in livestock of the debtor and	
28		describes the livestock.	
29	<u>5.</u>	Subdivisions b through d of subsection 4 apply only if the holder of the conflicting	
30		security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of	
31		livestock:	

	0		
1		<u>a.</u>	If the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date
2			of the filing; or
3		<u>b.</u>	If the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing
4			or possession under subsection 6 of section 41-09-32, before the beginning
5			of the twenty-day period thereunder.
6	<u>6.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 7, a perfected purchase-money
7		sec	curity interest in software has priority over a conflicting security interest in the
8		<u>sar</u>	ne collateral, and, except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-47, a
9		per	fected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, to the extent
10		<u>tha</u>	t the purchase-money security interest in the goods in which the software was
11		acc	uired for use has priority in the goods and proceeds of the goods under this
12		sec	tion.
13	<u>7.</u>	<u>lf n</u>	nore than one security interest qualifies for priority in the same collateral under
14		<u>sub</u>	<u>section 1, 2, 3, or 4:</u>
15		<u>a.</u>	A security interest securing an obligation incurred as all or part of the price of
16			the collateral has priority over a security interest securing an obligation
17			incurred for value given to enable the debtor to acquire rights in or the use of
18			collateral; and
19		<u>b.</u>	In all other cases, subsection 1 of section 41-09-42 applies to the qualifying
20			security interests.
21	<u>41</u> ·	-09-4	5. (9-325) Priority of security interests in transferred collateral.
22	<u>1.</u>	Exc	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a security interest created by a
23		deb	ptor is subordinate to a security interest in the same collateral created by
24		and	other person if:
25		<u>a.</u>	The debtor acquired the collateral subject to the security interest created by
26			the other person;
27		<u>b.</u>	The security interest created by the other person was perfected when the
28			debtor acquired the collateral; and
29		<u>C.</u>	There is no period thereafter when the security interest is unperfected.
30	<u>2.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	osection 1 subordinates a security interest only if the security interest:

1		a. Otherwise would have priority solely under subsection 1 of section 41-09-42
2		<u>or section 41-09-44; or</u>
3		b. Arose solely under subsection 3 of section 41-02-90 or subsection 5 of
4		section 41-02.1-56.
5	<u>41-0</u>	09-46. (9-326) Priority of security interests created by new debtor.
6	<u>1.</u>	Subject to subsection 2, a security interest created by a new debtor which is
7		perfected by a filed financing statement that is effective solely under section
8		41-09-79 in collateral in which a new debtor has or acquires rights is subordinate
9		to a security interest in the same collateral which is perfected other than by a filed
10		financing statement that is effective solely under section 41-09-79.
11	<u>2.</u>	The other provisions of this part determine the priority among conflicting security
12		interests in the same collateral perfected by filed financing statements that are
13		effective solely under section 41-09-79. However, if the security agreements to
14		which a new debtor became bound as debtor were not entered into by the same
15		original debtor, the conflicting security interests rank according to priority in time o
16		the new debtor's having become bound.
17	<u>41-0</u>	09-47. (9-327) Priority of security interests in deposit account and
18	uncertifica	ted certificate of deposit. The following rules govern priority among conflicting
19	security inte	erests in the same deposit account or uncertificated certificate of deposit:
20	<u>1.</u>	A security interest held by a secured party having control of the deposit account o
21		uncertificated certificate of deposit under section 41-09-04 has priority over a
22		conflicting security interest held by a secured party that does not have control.
23	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4, security interests perfected
24		by control under section 41-09-34 rank according to priority in time of obtaining
25		<u>control.</u>
26	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a security interest held by the bank
27		with which the deposit account or uncertificated certificate of deposit is maintained
28		has priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.
29	<u>4.</u>	A security interest perfected by control under subdivision c of subsection 1 of
30		section 41-09-04 has priority over a security interest held by the bank with which
31		the deposit account or uncertificated certificate of deposit is maintained.

1	<u>41-0</u>	09-48	. <u>(</u> 9-3	28) Priority of security interests in investment property. The
2	following ru	les g	overn	priority among conflicting security interests in the same investment
3	property:			
4	<u>1.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity	interest held by a secured party having control of investment property
5		und	er sec	tion 41-09-06 has priority over a security interest held by a secured party
6		<u>that</u>	does	not have control of the investment property.
7	<u>2.</u>	Exc	ept as	otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4, conflicting security interests
8		held	l by se	ecured parties each of which has control under section 41-09-06 rank
9		acco	ording	to priority in time of:
10		<u>a.</u>	If the	collateral is a security, obtaining control;
11		<u>b.</u>	If the	collateral is a security entitlement carried in a securities account and:
12			<u>(1)</u>	If the secured party obtained control under subdivision a of
13				subsection 4 of section 41-08-06, the secured party's becoming the
14				person for which the securities account is maintained;
15			<u>(2)</u>	If the secured party obtained control under subdivision b of
16				subsection 4 of section 41-08-06, the securities intermediary's
17				agreement to comply with the secured party's entitlement orders with
18				respect to security entitlements carried or to be carried in the securities
19				account; or
20			<u>(3)</u>	If the secured party obtained control through another person under
21				subdivision c of subsection 4 of section 41-08-06, the time on which
22				priority would be based under this subsection if the other person were
23				the secured party; or
24		<u>C.</u>	If the	collateral is a commodity contract carried with a commodity
25			interr	mediary, the satisfaction of the requirement for control specified in
26			<u>subd</u>	ivision b of subsection 2 of section 41-09-06 with respect to commodity
27			<u>contr</u>	acts carried or to be carried with the commodity intermediary.
28	<u>3.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecurity	interest held by a securities intermediary in a security entitlement or a
29		secu	urities	account maintained with the securities intermediary has priority over a
30		cont	flicting	security interest held by another secured party.

1 A security interest held by a commodity intermediary in a commodity contract or a 4. 2 commodity account maintained with the commodity intermediary has priority over a 3 conflicting security interest held by another secured party. 4 5. A security interest in a certificated security in registered form which is perfected by 5 taking delivery under subsection 1 of section 41-09-33 and not by control under section 41-09-34 has priority over a conflicting security interest perfected by a 6 7 method other than control. 8 Conflicting security interests created by a broker, securities intermediary, or 6. 9 commodity intermediary which are perfected without control under section 10 41-09-06 rank equally. 11 In all other cases, priority among conflicting security interests in investment 7. 12 property is governed by sections 41-09-42 and 41-09-43. 13 41-09-49. (9-329) Priority of security interests in letter-of-credit right. The 14 following rules govern priority among conflicting security interests in the same letter-of-credit 15 right: 16 1. A security interest held by a secured party having control of the letter-of-credit right 17 under section 41-09-07 has priority to the extent of its control over a conflicting 18 security interest held by a secured party that does not have control. 19 Security interests perfected by control under section 41-09-34 rank according to 2. 20 priority in time of obtaining control. 21 41-09-50. (9-330) Priority of purchaser of chattel paper or instrument. 22 A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel 1. 23 paper which is claimed merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security 24 interest if: 25 In good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, the a. 26 purchaser gives new value and takes possession of the chattel paper or 27 obtains control of the chattel paper under section 41-09-05; and 28 The chattel paper does not indicate that it has been assigned to an identified b. 29 assignee other than the purchaser. 30 2. A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel 31 paper which is claimed other than merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a

	-	
1		security interest if the purchaser gives new value and takes possession of the
2		chattel paper or obtains control of the chattel paper under section 41-09-05 in good
3		faith, in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without knowledge
4		that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.
5	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-47, a purchaser having priority in
6		chattel paper under subsection 1 or 2 also has priority in proceeds of the chattel
7		paper to the extent that:
8		a. Section 41-09-42 provides for priority in the proceeds; or
9		b. The proceeds consist of the specific goods covered by the chattel paper or
10		cash proceeds of the specific goods, even if the purchaser's security interest
11		in the proceeds is unperfected.
12	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 1 of section 41-09-51, a purchaser of
13		an instrument has priority over a security interest in the instrument perfected by a
14		method other than possession if the purchaser gives value and takes possession
15		of the instrument in good faith and without knowledge that the purchase violates
16		the rights of the secured party.
17	<u>5.</u>	For purposes of subsections 1 and 2, the holder of a purchase-money security
18		interest in inventory gives new value for chattel paper constituting proceeds of the
19		inventory.
20	<u>6.</u>	For purposes of subsections 2 and 4, if chattel paper or an instrument indicates
21		that it has been assigned to an identified secured party other than the purchaser, a
22		purchaser of the chattel paper or instrument has knowledge that the purchase
23		violates the rights of the secured party.
24	<u>41-</u>	09-51. (9-331) Priority of rights of purchasers of instruments, documents, and
25	securities	under other articles - Priority of interests in financial assets and security
26	<u>entitlemen</u>	ts under chapter 41-08.
27	<u>1.</u>	This chapter does not limit the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable
28		instrument, a holder to which a negotiable document of title has been duly
29		negotiated, or a protected purchaser of a security. These holders or purchasers
30		take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the extent
31		provided in chapters 41-03, 41-07, and 41-08.

1	<u>2.</u>	This chapter does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent
2		that the person is protected against the assertion of a claim under chapter 41-08.
3	<u>3.</u>	Filing under this chapter does not constitute notice of a claim or defense to the
4		holders, purchasers, or persons described in subsections 1 and 2.
5	<u>41-</u>	09-52. (9-332) Transfer of money - Transfer of funds from deposit account.
6	<u>1.</u>	A transferee of money takes the money free of a security interest unless the
7		transferee acts in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights of the secured
8		party.
9	<u>2.</u>	A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds free of a security
10		interest in the deposit account unless the transferee acts in collusion with the
11		debtor in violating the rights of the secured party.
12	<u>41-</u>	09-53. (9-333) Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law.
13	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "possessory lien" means an interest, other than a security interest
14		or an agricultural lien:
15		a. Which secures payment or performance of an obligation for services or
16		materials furnished with respect to goods by a person in the ordinary course
17		of the person's business;
18		b. Which is created by statute or rule of law in favor of the person; and
19		c. Whose effectiveness depends on the person's possession of the goods.
20	<u>2.</u>	A possessory lien on goods has priority over a security interest in the goods unless
21		the lien is created by a statute that expressly provides otherwise.
22	<u>41-</u>	09-54. (9-334) Priority of security interests in fixtures and crops.
23	<u>1.</u>	A security interest under this chapter may be created in goods that are fixtures or
24		may continue in goods that become fixtures. A security interest does not exist
25		under this chapter in ordinary building materials incorporated into an improvement
26		on land.
27	<u>2.</u>	This chapter does not prevent creation of an encumbrance upon fixtures under
28		real-property law.
29	<u>3.</u>	In cases not governed by subsections 4 through 8, a security interest in fixtures is
30		subordinate to a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the related
31		real property other than the debtor.

1	<u>4.</u>	Exce	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 8, a perfected security interest in
2		<u>fixtu</u>	<u>res ha</u>	s priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the
3		<u>real</u>	prope	rty if the debtor has an interest of record in or is in possession of the real
4		prop	erty a	<u>nd:</u>
5		<u>a.</u>	<u>The s</u>	security interest is a purchase-money security interest;
6		<u>b.</u>	<u>The i</u>	nterest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the goods become
7			fixtur	es; and
8		<u>C.</u>	The s	security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before the goods become
9			fixtur	es or within twenty days thereafter.
10	<u>5.</u>	<u>A pe</u>	erfecte	d security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an
11		<u>encı</u>	umbra	ncer or owner of the real property if:
12		<u>a.</u>	<u>The c</u>	debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in possession of
13			<u>the re</u>	eal property and the security interest:
14			<u>(1)</u>	Is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the encumbrancer or
15				owner is of record; and
16			<u>(2)</u>	Has priority over any conflicting interest of a predecessor in title of the
17				encumbrancer or owner;
18		<u>b.</u>	Befor	e the goods become fixtures, the security interest is perfected by any
19			meth	od permitted by this chapter and the fixtures are readily removable:
20			<u>(1)</u>	Factory or office machines;
21			<u>(2)</u>	Equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in the operation
22				of the real property; or
23			<u>(3)</u>	Replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer goods;
24		<u>C.</u>	<u>The c</u>	conflicting interest is a lien on the real property obtained by legal or
25			<u>equita</u>	able proceedings after the security interest was perfected by any method
26			perm	itted by this chapter; or
27		<u>d.</u>	The s	security interest is:
28			<u>(1)</u>	Created in a manufactured home in a manufactured-home transaction;
29				and
30			<u>(2)</u>	Perfected pursuant to a statute described in subdivision b of
31				subsection 1 of section 41-09-31.

	•	-
1	<u>6.</u>	A security interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has priority over a
2		conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:
3		a. The encumbrancer or owner has, in an authenticated record, consented to
4		the security interest or disclaimed an interest in the goods as fixtures; or
5		b. The debtor has a right to remove the goods as against the encumbrancer or
6		owner.
7	<u>7.</u>	The priority of the security interest under subdivision b of subsection 6 continues
8		for a reasonable time if the debtor's right to remove the goods as against the
9		encumbrancer or owner terminates.
10	<u>8.</u>	A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it secures an obligation
11		incurred for the construction of an improvement on land, including the acquisition
12		cost of the land, if a recorded record of the mortgage so indicates. Except as
13		otherwise provided in subsections 5 and 6, a security interest in fixtures is
14		subordinate to a construction mortgage if a record of the mortgage is recorded
15		before the goods become fixtures and the goods become fixtures before the
16		completion of the construction. A mortgage has this priority to the same extent as
17		a construction mortgage to the extent that it is given to refinance a construction
18		mortgage.
19	<u>9.</u>	A perfected security interest in crops growing on real property has priority over a
20		conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor
21		has an interest of record in or is in possession of the real property.
22	<u>10.</u>	Subsection 9 prevails over any inconsistent provisions of section 47-16-03.
23	<u>41-</u>	<u>09-55. (9-335) Accessions.</u>
24	<u>1.</u>	A security interest may be created in an accession and continues in collateral that
25		becomes an accession.
26	<u>2.</u>	If a security interest is perfected when the collateral becomes an accession, the
27		security interest remains perfected in the collateral.
28	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, the other provisions of this part
29		determine the priority of a security interest in an accession.

	•	-
1	<u>4.</u>	A security interest in an accession is subordinate to a security interest in the whole
2		which is perfected by compliance with the requirements of a certificate-of-title
3		statute under subsection 2 of section 41-09-51.
4	<u>5.</u>	After default, subject to sections 41-09-98 through 41-09-123, a secured party may
5		remove an accession from other goods if the security interest in the accession has
6		priority over the claims of every person having an interest in the whole.
7	<u>6.</u>	A secured party that removes an accession from other goods under subsection 5
8		shall promptly reimburse any holder of a security interest or other lien on, or owner
9		of, the whole or of the other goods, other than the debtor, for the cost of repair of
10		any physical injury to the whole or the other goods. The secured party need not
11		reimburse the holder or owner for any diminution in value of the whole or the other
12		goods caused by the absence of the accession removed or by any necessity for
13		replacing it. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove
14		until the secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of the
15		obligation to reimburse.
16	<u>41-0</u>	<u>09-56. (9-336) Commingled goods.</u>
17	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "commingled goods" means goods that are physically united with
18		other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.
19	<u>2.</u>	A security interest does not exist in commingled goods as such. However, a
20		security interest may attach to a product or mass that results when goods become
21		commingled goods.
22	<u>3.</u>	If collateral becomes commingled goods, a security interest attaches to the product
23		or mass.
24	<u>4.</u>	If a security interest in collateral is perfected before the collateral becomes
25		commingled goods, the security interest that attaches to the product or mass under
26		subsection 3 is perfected.
27	<u>5.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 6, the other provisions of this part
28		determine the priority of a security interest that attaches to the product or mass
29		under subsection 3.
30	<u>6.</u>	If more than one security interest attaches to the product or mass under
31		subsection 3, the following rules determine priority:

1		<u>a.</u>	A security interest that is perfected under subsection 4 has priority over a
2			security interest that is unperfected at the time the collateral becomes
3			commingled goods.
4		<u>b.</u>	If more than one security interest is perfected under subsection 4, the security
5			interests rank equally in proportion to the value of the collateral at the time it
6			became commingled goods.
7	<u>41-0</u>)9-57	. (9-337) Priority of security interests in goods covered by certificate of
8	title. If, whi	ile a s	security interest in goods is perfected by any method under the law of another
9	jurisdiction,	this s	state issues a certificate of title that does not show that the goods are subject
10	to the secur	rity in	terest or contain a statement that they may be subject to security interests not
11	<u>shown on th</u>	ne ce	rtificate:
12	<u>1.</u>	<u>A bı</u>	uyer of the goods, other than a person in the business of selling goods of that
13		<u>kind</u>	l, takes free of the security interest if the buyer gives value and receives
14		<u>deliv</u>	very of the goods after issuance of the certificate and without knowledge of the
15		secu	urity interest; and
16	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	security interest is subordinate to a conflicting security interest in the goods
17		<u>that</u>	attaches, and is perfected under subsection 2 of section 41-09-31, after
18		issu	ance of the certificate and without the conflicting secured party's knowledge of
19		the s	security interest.
20	<u>41-0</u>)9-58	. (9-338) Priority of security interest perfected by filed financing
21	statement	provi	iding certain incorrect information. If a security interest is perfected by a
22	filed financi	ng sta	atement providing information described in subdivision e of subsection 2 of
23	section 41-0	09-87	which is incorrect at the time the financing statement is filed:
24	<u>1.</u>	<u>The</u>	security interest is subordinate to a conflicting perfected security interest in the
25		<u>colla</u>	ateral to the extent that the holder of the conflicting security interest gives value
26		<u>in re</u>	easonable reliance upon the incorrect information; and
27	<u>2.</u>	<u>Α ρι</u>	urchaser, other than a secured party, of the collateral takes free of the security
28		<u>inter</u>	rest to the extent that, in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information,
29		the p	purchaser gives value and, in the case of chattel paper, documents, goods,
30		instr	ruments, or a security certificate, receives delivery of the collateral.

1	<u>41-0</u>	09-59. (9-339) Priority subject to subordination. This chapter does not preclude			
2	subordination by agreement by a person entitled to priority.				
3	41-09-60. (9-340) Effectiveness of right of recoupment or set-off against deposit				
4	account or	certificate of deposit.			
5	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a bank with which a deposit account			
6		or certificate of deposit is maintained may exercise any right of recoupment or			
7		set-off against a secured party that holds a security interest in the deposit account			
8		or certificate of deposit.			
9	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, the application of this chapter to a			
10		security interest in a deposit account or certificate of deposit does not affect a right			
11		of recoupment or set-off of the secured party as to a deposit account or certificate			
12		of deposit maintained with the secured party.			
13	<u>3.</u>	The exercise by a bank of a set-off against a deposit account or certificate of			
14		deposit is ineffective against a secured party that holds a security interest in the			
15		deposit account or certificate of deposit which is perfected by control under			
16		subdivision c of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04, if the set-off is based on a claim			
17		against the debtor.			
18	<u>41-0</u>	09-61. (9-341) Bank's rights and duties with respect to deposit account or			
19	<u>certificate</u>	of deposit. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3 of section 41-09-60, and			
20	unless the l	pank otherwise agrees in an authenticated record, a bank's rights and duties with			
21	respect to a	a deposit account or certificate of deposit maintained with the bank are not			
22	terminated,	suspended, or modified by:			
23	<u>1.</u>	The creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the deposit account			
24		or certificate of deposit;			
25	<u>2.</u>	The bank's knowledge of the security interest; or			
26	<u>3.</u>	The bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party.			
27	<u>41-0</u>	09-62. (9-342) Bank's right to refuse to enter into or disclose existence of			
28	control agi	reement. This chapter does not require a bank to enter into an agreement of the			
29	kind descrit	bed in subdivision b of subsection 1 of section 41-09-04, even if its customer so			
30	requests or	directs. A bank that has entered into such an agreement is not required to confirm			
31	the existend	ce of the agreement to another person unless requested to do so by its customer.			

1	41-	09-63. (9-401) Alienability of debtor's rights.	
2	<u>+.</u> 1.	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2 and sections 41-09-68 through	
3	<u></u>	41-09-71, whether a debtor's rights in collateral may be voluntarily or involuntarily	
4		transferred is governed by law other than this chapter.	
	0		
5	<u>2.</u>	An agreement between the debtor and secured party which prohibits a transfer of	
6		the debtor's rights in collateral or makes the transfer a default does not prevent the	
7		transfer from taking effect.	
8		09-64. (9-402) Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor or in tort. The	ì
9		of a security interest, agricultural lien, or authority given to a debtor to dispose of or	
10	use collate	ral, without more, does not subject a secured party to liability in contract or tort for	
11	the debtor's	s acts or omissions.	
12	<u>41-</u>	09-65. (9-403) Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee.	
13	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "value" has the meaning provided in subsection 1 of section	
14		<u>41-03-29.</u>	
15	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in this section, an agreement between an account	
16		debtor and an assignor not to assert against an assignee any claim or defense that	t
17		the account debtor may have against the assignor is enforceable by an assignee	
18		that takes an assignment:	
19		a. For value;	
20		b. In good faith;	
21		c. Without notice of a claim of a property or possessory right to the property	
22		assigned; and	
23		d. Without notice of a defense or claim in recoupment of the type that may be	
24		asserted against a person entitled to enforce a negotiable instrument under	
25		subsection 1 of section 41-03-31.	
26	<u>3.</u>	Subsection 2 does not apply to defenses of a type that may be asserted against a	
27		holder in due course of a negotiable instrument under subsection 2 of section	
28		<u>41-03-31.</u>	
29	<u>4.</u>	In a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account debtor's obligation,	
30		law other than this chapter requires that the record include a statement to the	
31		effect that the rights of an assignee are subject to claims or defenses that the	

1		acco	ount debtor could assert against the original obligee, and the record does not		
2		include such a statement:			
3		<u>a.</u>	The record has the same effect as if the record included such a statement;		
4			and		
5		<u>b.</u>	The account debtor may assert against an assignee those claims and		
6			defenses that would have been available if the record included such a		
7			statement.		
8	<u>5.</u>	<u>This</u>	section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different		
9		<u>rule</u>	for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation		
10		prim	arily for personal, family, or household purposes.		
11	<u>6.</u>	Exce	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, this section does not displace law		
12		<u>othe</u>	er than this chapter which gives effect to an agreement by an account debtor		
13		not f	to assert a claim or defense against an assignee.		
14	<u>41-</u>	09-66	9-66. (9-404) Rights acquired by assignee - Claims and defenses against		
15	<u>assignee.</u>				
16	<u>1.</u>	<u>Unle</u>	ess an account debtor has made an enforceable agreement not to assert		
17		<u>defe</u>	enses or claims, and subject to subsections 2 through 5, the rights of an		
18		assi	assignee are subject to:		
19		<u>a.</u>	All terms of the agreement between the account debtor and assignor and any		
20			defense or claim in recoupment arising from the transaction that gave rise to		
21			the contract; and		
22		<u>b.</u>	Any other defense or claim of the account debtor against the assignor which		
23			accrues before the account debtor receives a notification of the assignment		
24			authenticated by the assignor or the assignee.		
25	<u>2.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	ject to subsection 3 and except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, the		
26		<u>clair</u>	n of an account debtor against an assignor may be asserted against an		
27		<u>assi</u>	gnee under subsection 1 only to reduce the amount the account debtor owes.		
28	<u>3.</u>	<u>This</u>	section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different		
29		<u>rule</u>	for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation		
30		prim	arily for personal, family, or household purposes.		

	•		-
1	<u>4.</u>	<u>In a</u>	a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account debtor's obligation,
2		law	other than this chapter requires that the record include a statement to the
3		effe	ect that the account debtor's recovery against an assignee with respect to
4		<u>clai</u>	ms and defenses against the assignor may not exceed amounts paid by the
5		acc	count debtor under the record, and the record does not include such a
6		sta	tement, the extent to which a claim of an account debtor against the assignor
7		ma	y be asserted against an assignee is determined as if the record included such
8		<u>a s</u> i	tatement.
9	<u>5.</u>	Thi	s section does not apply to an assignment of a health care insurance
10		rec	eivable.
11	<u>41-</u>	09-67	7. (9-405) Modification of assigned contract.
12	<u>1.</u>	<u>A n</u>	nodification of or substitution for an assigned contract is effective against an
13		ass	signee if made in good faith. The assignee acquires corresponding rights under
14		<u>the</u>	modified or substituted contract. The assignment may provide that the
15		<u>mo</u>	dification or substitution is a breach of contract by the assignor. This
16		<u>sub</u>	section is subject to subsections 2 through 4.
17	<u>2.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	osection 1 applies to the extent that:
18		<u>a.</u>	The right to payment or a part thereof under an assigned contract has not
19			been fully earned by performance; or
20		<u>b.</u>	The right to payment or a part thereof has been fully earned by performance
21			and the account debtor has not received notification of the assignment under
22			subsection 1 of section 41-09-68.
23	<u>3.</u>	<u>Thi</u>	s section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different
24		<u>rule</u>	e for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation
25		prir	narily for personal, family, or household purposes.
26	<u>4.</u>	<u>Thi</u>	s section does not apply to an assignment of a health care insurance
27		rec	eivable.
28	<u>41-</u>	09-68	8. (9-406) Discharge of account debtor - Notification of assignment -
29	Identificat	ion a	nd proof of assignment - Restrictions on assignment of accounts, chattel
30	paper, pay	/men	t intangibles, and promissory notes ineffective.

1	<u>1.</u>	Subject to subsections 2 through 9, an account debtor on an account, chattel
2		paper, or a payment intangible may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor
3		until, but not after, the account debtor receives a notification, authenticated by the
4		assignor or the assignee, that the amount due or to become due has been
5		assigned and that payment is to be made to the assignee. After receipt of the
6		notification, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the
7		assignee and may not discharge the obligation by paying the assignor.
8	<u>2.</u>	Subject to subsection 8, notification is ineffective under subsection 1:
9		a. If it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned;
10		b. To the extent that an agreement between an account debtor and a seller of a
11		payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty to pay a person other than
12		the seller and the limitation is effective under law other than this chapter; or
13		c. At the option of an account debtor, if the notification notifies the account
14		debtor to make less than the full amount of any installment or other periodic
15		payment to the assignee, even if:
16		(1) Only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or payment intangible has
17		been assigned to that assignee;
18		(2) A portion has been assigned to another assignee; or
19		(3) The account debtor knows that the assignment to that assignee is
20		limited.
21	<u>3.</u>	Subject to subsection 8, if requested by the account debtor, an assignee shall
22		seasonably furnish reasonable proof that the assignment has been made. Unless
23		the assignee complies, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying
24		the assignor, even if the account debtor has received a notification under
25		subsection 1.
26	<u>4.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5 and sections 41-02.1-33 and
27		41-09-69, and subject to subsection 8, a term in an agreement between an
28		account debtor and an assignor or in a promissory note is ineffective to the extent
29		that it:
30		a. Prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the account debtor or person
31		obligated on the promissory note to the assignment or transfer of, or the

	-	
1		creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in, the
2		account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note; or
3		b. Provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation, attachment,
4		perfection, or enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default,
5		breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination,
6		or remedy under the account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or
7		promissory note.
8	<u>5.</u>	Subsection 4 does not apply to the sale of a payment intangible or promissory
9		note.
10	<u>6.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in sections 41-02.1-33 and 41-09-69 and subject to
11		subsections 8 and 9, a rule of law, statute, or regulation that prohibits, restricts, or
12		requires the consent of a government, governmental body or official, or account
13		debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security interest in, an
14		account or chattel paper is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or
15		regulation:
16		a. Prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the government, governmental
17		body or official, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or the
18		creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the
19		account or chattel paper; or
20		b. Provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, perfection, or
21		enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of
22		recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy
23		under the account or chattel paper.
24	<u>7.</u>	Subject to subsection 8, an account debtor may not waive or vary its option under
25		subdivision c of subsection 2.
26	<u>8.</u>	This section is subject to law other than this chapter which establishes a different
27		rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation
28		primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
29	<u>9.</u>	This section does not apply to an assignment of a health care insurance
30		receivable.

1	<u>41</u>	-09-6	69. (9-407) Restrictions on creation or enforcement of security interest in		
2	leasehold	d inte	erest or in lessor's residual interest.		
3	<u>1.</u>	<u>E</u> >	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a lease agreement is		
4		in	effective to the extent that the term:		
5		<u>a.</u>	Prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a party to the lease to the		
6			assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a		
7			security interest in an interest of a party under the lease contract or in the		
8			lessor's residual interest in the goods; or		
9		<u>b.</u>	Provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, perfection, or		
10			enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of		
11			recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy		
12			under the lease.		
13	<u>2.</u>	<u>E</u> >	ccept as otherwise provided in subsection 6 of section 41-02.1-33, a term		
14		de	escribed in subdivision b of subsection 1 is effective to the extent that there is:		
15		<u>a.</u>	A transfer by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of the		
16			goods in violation of the term; or		
17		<u>b.</u>	A delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease contract in		
18			violation of the term.		
19	<u>3.</u>	<u>Tł</u>	ne creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the		
20		le	ssor's interest under the lease contract or the lessor's residual interest in the		
21		go	ods is not a transfer that materially impairs the lessee's prospect of obtaining		
22		re	turn performance or materially changes the duty of or materially increases the		
23		bu	rden or risk imposed on the lessee within the purview of subsection 4 of section		
24		<u>41</u>	-02.1-33 unless, and then only to the extent that, enforcement actually results in		
25		<u>a</u>	delegation of material performance of the lessor.		
26	<u>41</u>	-09-7	70. (9-408) Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health care		
27	insurance	e rec	eivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective.		
28	<u>1.</u>	<u>E</u> >	ccept as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a term in a promissory note or in an		
29		<u>ac</u>	reement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care		
30		in	surance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license,		
31		or	franchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the		

C C		
1		person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment
2		or transfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the
3		promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible, is
4		ineffective to the extent that the term:
5		a. Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
6		b. Provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, or perfection of
7		the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment,
8		claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the
9		promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible.
10	<u>2.</u>	Subsection 1 applies to a security interest in a payment intangible or promissory
11		note only if the security interest arises out of a sale of the payment intangible or
12		promissory note.
13	<u>3.</u>	A rule of law, statute, or regulation that prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent
14		of a government, governmental body or official, person obligated on a promissory
15		note, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security
16		interest in, a promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general
17		intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise between an account
18		debtor and a debtor, is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or
19		regulation:
20		a. Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
21		b. Provides that the assignment, transfer, creation, attachment, or perfection of
22		the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment,
23		claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the
24		promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible.
25	<u>4.</u>	To the extent that a term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an
26		account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health care insurance receivable or
27		general intangible or a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in subsection 3
28		would be effective under law other than this chapter but is ineffective under
29		subsection 1 or 3, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in
30		the promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible:

1		<u>a.</u>	Is not enforceable against the person obligated on the promissory note or the
2			account debtor;
3		<u>b.</u>	Does not impose a duty or obligation on the person obligated on the
4			promissory note or the account debtor;
5		<u>C.</u>	Does not require the person obligated on the promissory note or the account
6			debtor to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance to the
7			secured party, or accept payment or performance from the secured party;
8		<u>d.</u>	Does not entitle the secured party to use or assign the debtor's rights under
9			the promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible,
10			including any related information or materials furnished to the debtor in the
11			transaction giving rise to the promissory note, health care insurance
12			receivable, or general intangible;
13		<u>e.</u>	Does not entitle the secured party to use, assign, possess, or have access to
14			any trade secrets or confidential information of the person obligated on the
15			promissory note or the account debtor; and
16		<u>f.</u>	Does not entitle the secured party to enforce the security interest in the
17			promissory note, health care insurance receivable, or general intangible.
18	<u>41-0</u>	9-71	. (9-409) Restrictions on assignment of letter-of-credit rights ineffective.
19	<u>1.</u>	<u>A te</u>	rm in a letter of credit or a rule of law, statute, regulation, custom, or practice
20		<u>appl</u>	licable to the letter of credit which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of
21		<u>an a</u>	pplicant, issuer, or nominated person to a beneficiary's assignment of or
22		<u>crea</u>	tion of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right is ineffective to the extent
23		that	the term or rule of law, statute, regulation, custom, or practice:
24		<u>a.</u>	Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in
25			the letter-of-credit right; or
26		<u>b.</u>	Provides that the assignment, creation, attachment, or perfection of the
27			security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim,
28			defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the letter-of-credit
29			right.
30	<u>2.</u>	<u>To t</u>	he extent that a term in a letter of credit is ineffective under subsection 1 but
31		wou	Id be effective under law other than this chapter or a custom or practice

1		anr	licable	to the letter of credit, to the transfer of a right to draw or otherwise		
			applicable to the letter of credit, to the transfer of a right to draw or otherwise			
2			demand performance under the letter of credit, or to the assignment of a right to			
3		•		of the letter of credit, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security		
4		inte	erest in	the letter-of-credit right:		
5		<u>a.</u>	<u>ls no</u>	t enforceable against the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or		
6			trans	feree beneficiary;		
7		<u>b.</u>	<u>Impo</u>	ses no duties or obligations on the applicant, issuer, nominated person,		
8			<u>or tra</u>	insferee beneficiary; and		
9		<u>C.</u>	Does	not require the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or transferee		
10			<u>bene</u>	ficiary to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance to		
11			<u>the s</u>	ecured party, or accept payment or other performance from the secured		
12			party	<u>.</u>		
13	<u>41-</u>	09-72	2. (9-5	01) Filing office.		
14	<u>1.</u>	Exc	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 2, if the local law of this state governs		
15		per	fection	of a security interest or agricultural lien, the office in which to file a		
16		<u>fina</u>	incing :	statement to perfect the security interest or agricultural lien is:		
17		<u>a.</u>	The o	office designated for the filing or recording of a record of a mortgage on		
18			the re	elated real property, if:		
19			<u>(1)</u>	The collateral is as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut; or		
20			<u>(2)</u>	The financing statement is filed as a fixture filing and the collateral is		
21				goods that are or are to become fixtures; or		
22		<u>b.</u>	The o	office of the register of deeds in any county in this state or in the office of		
23			<u>the s</u>	ecretary of state, in all other cases, including a case in which the		
24			<u>colla</u> t	teral is goods that are or are to become fixtures and the financing		
25			<u>state</u>	ment is not filed as a fixture filing.		
26	<u>2.</u>	The	e office	in which to file a financing statement to perfect a security interest in		
27		<u>coll</u>	ateral,	including fixtures, of a transmitting utility is the office of the secretary of		
28		stat	te. The	e financing statement also constitutes a fixture filing as to the collateral		
29		indi	cated i	in the financing statement which is or is to become fixtures.		
30	<u>41-</u>	09-73	3. (9-5	02) Contents of financing statement - Record of mortgage as		
31	financing	state	ment -	Time of filing financing statement - Amending financing statement.		

1	<u>1.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	pject to subsection 2, a financing statement is sufficient only if the statement:
2		<u>a.</u>	Provides the name of the debtor;
3		<u>b.</u>	Provides the name of the secured party or a representative of the secured
4			party;
5		<u>C.</u>	Indicates the collateral covered by the financing statement;
6		<u>d.</u>	If it is a financing statement that is to be filed to gain protection under the
7			central notice system, includes a reasonable description of the property,
8			including the county in which the property is located, and any other additional
9			information required by the Food Security Act of 1985 [Pub. L. 99-198; Stat.
10			1535; 7 U.S.C. 1631], as prescribed by the secretary of state, and, to be
11			sufficient a financing statement must include the social security number or
12			federal tax identification number of the debtor; the name and address of the
13			secured party; and unless electronically filed, the signatures of the debtor and
14			secured parties;
15		<u>e.</u>	Provides the social security or federal tax identification number of the debtor;
16		<u>f.</u>	Provides a mailing address for the secured party; and
17		<u>g.</u>	Provides a mailing address for the debtor.
18	<u>2.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	cept as otherwise provided in subsection 2 of section 41-09-72, to be sufficient,
19		<u>a fi</u>	nancing statement that covers as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut, or
20		<u>whi</u>	ch is filed as a fixture filing and covers goods that are or are to become fixtures,
21		mu	st satisfy subsection 1 and also:
22		<u>a.</u>	Indicate that it covers this type of collateral;
23		<u>b.</u>	Indicate that it is to be filed for record in the real-property records;
24		<u>C.</u>	Provide a description of the real property to which the collateral is related
25			sufficient to give constructive notice of a mortgage under the law of this state
26			if the description were contained in a record of the mortgage of the real
27			property; and
28		<u>d.</u>	If the debtor does not have an interest of record in the real property, provide
29			the name of a record owner.

1	<u>3.</u>	<u>A re</u>	cord of a mortgage is effective, from the date of recording, as a financing
2		state	ement filed as a fixture filing or as a financing statement covering as-extracted
3		<u>colla</u>	ateral or timber to be cut only if:
4		<u>a.</u>	The record indicates the goods or accounts that it covers;
5		<u>b.</u>	The goods are or are to become fixtures related to the real property described
6			in the record or the collateral is related to the real property described in the
7			record and is as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut;
8		<u>C.</u>	The record satisfies the requirements for a financing statement in this section
9			other than an indication that it is to be filed in the real-property records; and
10		<u>d.</u>	The record is duly recorded.
11	<u>4.</u>	<u>A fin</u>	ancing statement may be filed before a security agreement is made or a
12		<u>seci</u>	urity interest otherwise attaches.
13	<u>5.</u>	<u>A fin</u>	ancing statement filed to gain protection under the central notice system must
14		<u>be a</u>	mended within three months of a material change to reflect that change. The
15		<u>ame</u>	nded financing statement must be signed by both the debtor and secured
16		party	y and filed in the same manner as the original financing statement. An
17		<u>elec</u>	tronically filed amendment does not need to be signed.
18	<u>6.</u>	Effe	ctive January 1, 2002, any social security number or federal tax identification
19		<u>num</u>	ber submitted under subsection 1 is not a public record and may not be
20		<u>disc</u>	losed as part of any search under section 41-09-94 or 41-09-96 or as part of a
21		<u>copy</u>	v of the record.
22	<u>41-0</u>	9-74	. (9-503) Name of debtor and secured party.
23	<u>1.</u>	<u>A fin</u>	ancing statement sufficiently provides the name of the debtor:
24		<u>a.</u>	If the debtor is a registered organization, only if the financing statement
25			provides the name of the debtor indicated on the public record of the debtor's
26			jurisdiction of organization which shows the debtor to have been organized;
27		<u>b.</u>	If the debtor is a decedent's estate, only if the financing statement provides
28			the name of the decedent and indicates that the debtor is an estate;
29		<u>C.</u>	If the debtor is a trust or a trustee acting with respect to property held in trust,
30			only if the financing statement:

1			<u>(1)</u>	Provides the name specified for the trust in its organic documents or, if	
2				no name is specified, provides the name of the settlor and additional	
3				information sufficient to distinguish the debtor from other trusts having	
4				one or more of the same settlors; and	
5			<u>(2)</u>	Indicates, in the debtor's name or otherwise, that the debtor is a trust or	
6				is a trustee acting with respect to property held in trust; and	
7		<u>d.</u>	<u>In oth</u>	ner cases:	
8			<u>(1)</u>	If the debtor has a name, only if it provides the individual or	
9				organizational name of the debtor; and	
10			<u>(2)</u>	If the debtor does not have a name, only if it provides the names of the	
11				partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.	
12	<u>2.</u>	<u>A fir</u>	nancin	g statement that provides the name of the debtor in accordance with	
13		<u>sub</u>	sectior	1 is not rendered ineffective by the absence of:	
14		<u>a.</u>	<u>A tra</u>	de name or other name of the debtor; or	
15		<u>b.</u>	<u>Unles</u>	ss required under paragraph 2 of subdivision d of subsection 1, names of	
16			partn	ers, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.	
17	<u>3.</u>	<u>A fir</u>	nancin	g statement that provides only the debtor's trade name does not	
18		<u>suff</u>	iciently	v provide the name of the debtor.	
19	<u>4.</u>	<u>Fail</u>	ure to	indicate the representative capacity of a secured party or representative	
20		<u>of a</u>	secur	ed party does not affect the sufficiency of a financing statement.	
21	<u>5.</u>	<u>A fir</u>	nancin	g statement may provide the name of more than one debtor and the	
22		nam	name of more than one secured party.		
23	<u>41-</u>	09-75	5. (9-5	04) Indication of collateral. A financing statement sufficiently indicates	
24	the collater	al tha	t it cov	vers if the financing statement provides:	
25	<u>1.</u>	<u>A de</u>	escript	ion of the collateral pursuant to section 41-09-08; or	
26	<u>2.</u>	<u>An i</u>	An indication that the financing statement covers all assets or all personal		
27		prop	oerty.		
28	<u>41-</u>	09-76	. (9-5	05) Filing and compliance with other statutes and treaties for	
29	<u>consignm</u>	ents,	leases	s, other bailments, and other transactions.	
30	<u>1.</u>	<u>A co</u>	onsign	or, lessor, or other bailor of goods, a licensor, or a buyer of a payment	
31		inta	ngible	or promissory note may file a financing statement, or may comply with a	

1		statute or treaty described in subsection 1 of section 41-09-31, using the terms	
2		<u>"consignor", "consignee", "lessor", "lessee", "bailor", "bailee", "licensor", "licensee",</u>	
3		"owner", "registered owner", "buyer", "seller", or words of similar import, instead of	
4		the terms "secured party" and "debtor".	
5	<u>2.</u>	This part applies to the filing of a financing statement under subsection 1 and, as	
6		appropriate, to compliance that is equivalent to filing a financing statement under	
7		subsection 2 of section 41-09-31, but the filing or compliance is not of itself a factor	
8		in determining whether the collateral secures an obligation. If it is determined for	
9		another reason that the collateral secures an obligation, a security interest held by	
10		the consignor, lessor, bailor, licensor, owner, or buyer which attaches to the	
11		collateral is perfected by the filing or compliance.	
12	<u>41-0</u>	09-77. (9-506) Effect of errors or omissions.	
13	<u>1.</u>	A financing statement substantially satisfying the requirements of this part is	
14		effective, even if the financing statement has minor errors or omissions, unless the	
15		errors or omissions make the financing statement seriously misleading.	
16	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a financing statement that fails	
17		sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor in accordance with subsection 1 of	
18		section 41-09-74 is seriously misleading.	
19	<u>3.</u>	If a search of the records of the filing office under the debtor's correct name, using	
20		the filing office's standard search logic, if any, would disclose a financing statement	
21		that fails sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor in accordance with	
22		subsection 1 of section 41-09-74, the name provided does not make the financing	
23		statement seriously misleading.	
24	<u>4.</u>	For purposes of subsection 2 of section 41-09-79, the "debtor's correct name" in	
25		subsection 3 means the correct name of the new debtor.	
26	<u>41-0</u>	09-78. (9-507) Effect of certain events on effectiveness of financing statement.	
27	<u>1.</u>	A filed financing statement remains effective with respect to collateral that is sold,	
28		exchanged, leased, licensed, or otherwise disposed of and in which a security	
29		interest or agricultural lien continues, even if the secured party knows of or	
30		consents to the disposition.	

1 Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3 and section 41-09-79, a financing 2. 2 statement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is filed, the 3 information provided in the financing statement becomes seriously misleading 4 under section 41-09-77. 5 If a debtor so changes its name that a filed financing statement becomes seriously 3. 6 misleading under section 41-09-77: 7 The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral a. 8 acquired by the debtor before, or within four months after, the change; and 9 The financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest in b. 10 collateral acquired by the debtor more than four months after the change, 11 unless an amendment to the financing statement which renders the financing 12 statement not seriously misleading is filed within four months after the 13 change. 14 41-09-79. (9-508) Effectiveness of financing statement if new debtor becomes 15 bound by security agreement. 16 Except as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an 1. 17 original debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new 18 debtor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have 19 been effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral. 20 <u>2.</u> If the difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor 21 causes a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection 1 to be 22 seriously misleading under section 41-09-77: 23 The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral a. 24 acquired by the new debtor before, and within four months after, the new 25 debtor becomes bound under subsection 4 of section 41-09-13; and 26 The financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest in b. 27 collateral acquired by the new debtor more than four months after the new 28 debtor becomes bound under subsection 4 of section 41-09-13 unless an 29 initial financing statement providing the name of the new debtor is filed before 30 the expiration of that time.

1	<u>3.</u>	This section does not apply to collateral as to which a filed financing statement			
2		remains effective against the new debtor under subsection 1 of section 41-09-78.			
3	<u>41-</u>	-09-80. (9-509) Persons entitled to file a record.			
4	<u>1.</u>	A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral			
5		covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a debtor to a financing			
6		statement only if:			
7		a. The debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record or pursuant to			
8		subsection 2 or 3; or			
9		b. The person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of			
10		filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person			
11		holds an agricultural lien.			
12	<u>2.</u>	By authenticating or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor			
13		or new debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an			
14		amendment, covering:			
15		a. The collateral described in the security agreement; and			
16		b. Property that becomes collateral under subdivision b of subsection 1 of			
17		section 41-09-35, regardless of whether the security agreement expressly			
18		covers proceeds.			
19	<u>3.</u>	By acquiring collateral in which a security interest or agricultural lien continues			
20		under subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-35, a debtor authorizes the			
21		filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering the collateral			
22		and property that becomes collateral under subdivision b of subsection 1 of section			
23		<u>41-09-35.</u>			
24	<u>4.</u>	A person may file an amendment other than an amendment that adds collateral			
25		covered by a financing statement or an amendment that adds a debtor to a			
26		financing statement only if:			
27		a. The secured party of record authorizes the filing; or			
28		b. The amendment is a termination statement for a financing statement as to			
29		which the secured party of record has failed to file or send a termination			
30		statement as required under section 41-09-84, the debtor authorizes the filing,			
31		and the termination statement indicates that the debtor authorized it to be			

0		, ,
1		filed. The filing office shall notify the secured party of a filing under this
2		subsection.
3	<u>5.</u>	If there is more than one secured party of record for a financing statement, each
4		secured party of record may authorize the filing of an amendment under
5		subsection 4.
6	<u>41-</u>	09-81. (9-510) Effectiveness of filed record.
7	<u>1.</u>	A filed record is effective only to the extent that it was filed by a person that may
8		file it under section 41-09-80.
9	<u>2.</u>	A record authorized by one secured party of record does not affect the financing
10		statement with respect to another secured party of record.
11	<u>3.</u>	A continuation statement that is not filed within the six-month period prescribed by
12		subsection 4 of section 41-09-86 is ineffective.
13	<u>41-</u>	09-82. (9-511) Secured party of record.
14	<u>1.</u>	A secured party of record with respect to a financing statement is a person whose
15		name is provided as the name of the secured party or a representative of the
16		secured party in an initial financing statement that has been filed. If an initial
17		financing statement is filed under subsection 1 of section 41-09-85, the assignee
18		named in the initial financing statement is the secured party of record with respect
19		to the financing statement.
20	<u>2.</u>	If an amendment of a financing statement which provides the name of a person as
21		a secured party or a representative of a secured party is filed, the person named in
22		the amendment is a secured party of record. If an amendment is filed under
23		subsection 2 of section 41-09-85, the assignee named in the amendment is a
24		secured party of record.
25	<u>3.</u>	A person remains a secured party of record until the filing of an amendment of the
26		financing statement which deletes the person.
27	<u>41-</u>	09-83. (9-512) Amendment of financing statement.
28	<u>1.</u>	Subject to section 41-09-80, a person may add or delete collateral covered by,
29		continue or terminate the effectiveness of, or, subject to subsection 5, otherwise
30		amend the information provided in, a financing statement by filing an amendment
31		that:

1 Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which the a. 2 amendment relates; and 3 If the amendment relates to an initial financing statement filed or recorded in a b. 4 filing office described in subdivision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72, 5 provides the information specified in subsection 2 of section 41-09-73. 6 2. Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-86, the filing of an amendment does 7 not extend the period of effectiveness of the financing statement. 8 A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds collateral is 3. 9 effective as to the added collateral only from the date of the filing of the 10 amendment. 11 A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds a debtor is <u>4.</u> 12 effective as to the added debtor only from the date of the filing of the amendment. 13 An amendment is ineffective to the extent it: 5. 14 Purports to delete all debtors and fails to provide the name of a debtor to be a. 15 covered by the financing statement; or 16 Purports to delete all secured parties of record and fails to provide the name b. 17 of a new secured party of record. 18 41-09-84. Termination statement - Remedies - Fees. 19 1. If a financing statement covering consumer goods is filed after December 31, 20 1973, then within one month or within ten days following written demand by the 21 debtor after there is no outstanding secured obligation and no commitment to 22 make advances, incur obligations, or otherwise give value, the secured party shall 23 file with each filing officer with whom the financing statement was filed, a 24 termination statement to the effect that the secured party no longer claims a 25 security interest under the financing statement, which must be identified by file 26 number. In other cases when there is no outstanding secured obligation and no 27 written commitment between the secured party and the debtor to make advances, 28 incur obligations, or otherwise give value, the secured party, unless requested by 29 the debtor in writing to continue the filing, must send to each filing officer with 30 whom the financing statement was filed, a termination statement to the effect that 31 the secured party no longer claims a security interest under the financing

1		statement nor under the central notice system, which shall be identified by file
2		number. A termination statement submitted by a person other than the secured
3		party of record must be accompanied by a separate written statement of
4		assignment complying with section 41-09-85, including payment of the required
5		fee, if any. If the affected secured party fails to file a termination statement as
6		required by this subsection within sixty days of when the secured obligation is fully
7		satisfied, and the debtor has not requested in writing that the filing be continued,
8		then under section 41-09-120 the secured party is liable to the debtor for one
9		hundred dollars and for any loss caused to the debtor by such failure. The debtor's
10		written request for a filing to be continued may be made at any time and be
11		effective under this section. If the affected secured party fails to file a termination
12		statement within ten days after proper written demand by the debtor, then under
13		section 41-09-120 the secured party is liable to the debtor for one hundred dollars
14		and for any loss caused to the debtor by such failure.
15	<u>2.</u>	On presentation to the filing officer of a termination statement, the filing officer shall
16		note the termination statement in the index. If the filing officer receives the
17		termination statement in duplicate, the filing officer shall return one copy of the
18		termination statement to the secured party stamped to show the time of receipt of
19		the termination statement. If the filing officer has a microfilm or other photographic
20		record or an optical disk of the financing statement, and of any related continuation
21		statement, statement of assignment, and statement of release, the filing officer
22		may remove the originals from the files at any time after receipt of the termination
23		statement, or if the filing officer has no such record, the filing officer may remove
24		the originals from the files at any time after one year after receipt of the termination
25		statement.
26	<u>3.</u>	The fee for filing and indexing a termination statement, including sending or
27		delivering the financing statement, is five dollars. For any financing statement filed
28		after April 8, 1991, the fee must be paid at the time the fee for filing the financing
29		statement is paid.
30	<u>41-0</u>	09-85. (9-514) Assignment of powers of secured party of record.

1 Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, an initial financing statement may 1. 2 reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an 3 amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address 4 of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party. 5 Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, a secured party of record may <u>2.</u> 6 assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing 7 statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement 8 which: 9 Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates; a. 10 Provides the name of the assignor; and b. 11 Provides the name and mailing address of the assignee. <u>C.</u> 12 <u>3.</u> An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a 13 mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under 14 subsection 3 of section 41-09-73 may be made only by an assignment of record of 15 the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than this title. 16 41-09-86. (9-515) Duration and effectiveness of financing statement - Effect of 17 lapsed financing statement. 18 Except as otherwise provided in subsections 5, 6, and 7, a filed financing 1. 19 statement is effective for a period of five years after the date of filing. 20 2. (Reserved) 21 3. The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the 22 period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed 23 pursuant to subsection 4. Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be 24 effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the 25 financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected 26 otherwise. If the security interest or agricultural lien becomes unperfected upon 27 lapse, it is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the 28 collateral for value. 29 A continuation statement may be filed only within six months before the expiration 4. 30 of the five-year period specified in subsection 1.

1	<u>5.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-81, upon timely filing of a	
2		continuation statement, the effectiveness of the initial financing statement	
3		continues for a period of five years commencing on the day on which the finance	cing
4		statement would have become ineffective in the absence of the filing. Upon the	<u>9</u>
5		expiration of the five-year period, the financing statement lapses in the same	
6		manner as provided in subsection 3, unless, before the lapse, another continua	<u>ition</u>
7		statement is filed pursuant to subsection 4. Succeeding continuation statemen	<u>ts</u>
8		may be filed in the same manner to continue the effectiveness of the initial	
9		financing statement.	
10	<u>6.</u>	If a debtor is a transmitting utility and a filed financing statement so indicates, the	<u>ne</u>
11		financing statement is effective until a termination statement is filed.	
12	<u>7.</u>	A record of a mortgage that is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixtu	re
13		filing under subsection 3 of section 41-09-73 remains effective as a financing	
14		statement filed as a fixture filing until the mortgage is released or satisfied of	
15		record or its effectiveness otherwise terminates as to the real property.	
15 16	<u>41-</u>	record or its effectiveness otherwise terminates as to the real property. -09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing.	
	41- <u>1.</u>		iling
16		-09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing.	iling
16 17		-09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a f	iling
16 17 18		-09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a f office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office	-
16 17 18 19	<u>1.</u>	-09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a f office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing.	-
16 17 18 19 20	<u>1.</u>	-09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a f office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to acce	pt
16 17 18 19 20 21	<u>1.</u>	-09-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to acceptance because:	pt
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<u>1.</u>	 O9-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to acceptance because: a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication 	<u>pt</u> n
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<u>1.</u>	 O9-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to acceptance because: a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized by the filing office; 	<u>pt</u> n
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<u>1.</u>	 O9-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to acceptance because: a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized by the filing office; b. An amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not tendered. 	<u>pt</u> <u>n</u>
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<u>1.</u>	 O9-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to acceptance because: a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized by the filing office; b. An amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not tendered c. The filing office is unable to index the record because: 	<u>pt</u> <u>n</u>
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 	<u>1.</u>	 O9-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to acceptance because: a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized by the filing office; b. An amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not tendered c. The filing office is unable to index the record because: (1) In the case of an initial financing statement, the record does not proposed 	<u>pt</u> <u>n</u>
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	<u>1.</u>	 O9-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to accepte because: a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized by the filing office; b. An amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not tendered c. The filing office is unable to index the record because: (1) In the case of an initial financing statement, the record does not pro a name for the debtor; 	pt n <u>d:</u> vide
 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 	<u>1.</u>	 O9-87. (9-516) What constitutes filing - Effectiveness of filing. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, communication of a record to a for office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing. Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to accepte because: a. The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized by the filing office; b. An amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not tendered c. The filing office is unable to index the record because: (1) In the case of an initial financing statement, the record does not prova a name for the debtor; (2) In the case of an amendment or correction statement, the record: 	pt n <u>d:</u> vide

1			<u>(b)</u>	Identifies an initial financing statement whose effectiveness has
2			Ţ ₽ Ţ	lapsed under section 41-09-86;
		(2)	lo the o	
3		<u>(3)</u>		case of an initial financing statement that provides the name of a
4				r identified as an individual or an amendment that provides a
5			<u>name</u>	of a debtor identified as an individual which was not previously
6			provid	ded in the financing statement to which the record relates, the
7			record	d does not identify the debtor's last name; or
8		<u>(4)</u>	In the	case of a record filed or recorded in the filing office described in
9			<u>subdi</u>	vision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-72, the record does not
10			provid	le a sufficient description of the real property to which it relates;
11	<u>d.</u>	In the	case	of an initial financing statement or an amendment that adds a
12		<u>secur</u>	ed par	ty of record, the record does not provide a name and mailing
13		addre	ess for	the secured party of record;
14	<u>e.</u>	In the	case	of an initial financing statement or an amendment that provides a
15		name	of a d	ebtor which was not previously provided in the financing
16		<u>stater</u>	ment to	which the amendment relates, the record does not:
17		<u>(1)</u>	Provid	de a mailing address for the debtor;
18		<u>(2)</u>	Indica	te whether the debtor is an individual or an organization; or
19		<u>(3)</u>	If the	financing statement indicates that the debtor is an organization,
20			provid	de:
21			<u>(a)</u>	A type of organization for the debtor;
22			<u>(b)</u>	<u>A jurisdiction of organization for the debtor; or</u>
23			<u>(c)</u>	An organizational identification number for the debtor or indicate
24				that the debtor has none;
25	<u>f.</u>	In the	case	of an assignment reflected in an initial financing statement under
26		subse	ection '	1 of section 41-09-85 or an amendment filed under subsection 2
27		of sec	ction 4	1-09-85, the record does not provide a name and mailing address
28			e assig	· · · ·
29	<u>g.</u>		-	of a continuation statement, the record is not filed within the
30	a .			eriod prescribed by subsection 4 of section 41-09-86; or
00		517-111	onur p	

	-			
1		<u>h.</u>	The record does not contain the social security number or the federal tax	
2			identification number of the debtor.	
3	<u>3.</u>	For purposes of subsection 2:		
4		<u>a.</u>	A record does not provide information if the filing office is unable to read or	
5			decipher the information; and	
6		<u>b.</u>	A record that does not indicate that it is an amendment or identify an initial	
7			financing statement to which it relates, as required by section 41-09-83,	
8			41-09-85, or 41-09-89, is an initial financing statement.	
9	<u>4.</u>	<u>A re</u>	ecord that is communicated to the filing office with tender of the filing fee, but	
10		whi	ch the filing office refuses to accept for a reason other than one set forth in	
11		<u>sub</u>	section 2, is effective as a filed record except as against a purchaser of the	
12		<u>coll</u>	ateral which gives value in reasonable reliance upon the absence of the record	
13		fron	n the files.	
14	<u>41-</u>	09-88	3. (9-517) Effect of indexing errors. The failure of the filing office to index a	
15	record corr	ectly	does not affect the effectiveness of the filed record.	
16	<u>41-</u>	09-89	9. (9-518) Claim concerning inaccurate or wrongfully filed record.	
17	<u>1.</u>	<u>A p</u>	erson may file in the filing office a correction statement with respect to a record	
18		inde	exed there under the person's name if the person believes that the record is	
19		inac	ccurate or was wrongfully filed.	
20	<u>2.</u>	<u>A c</u>	A correction statement must:	
21		<u>a.</u>	Identify the record to which it relates by the file number assigned to the initial	
22			financing statement to which the record relates;	
23		<u>b.</u>	Indicate that it is a correction statement; and	
24		<u>C.</u>	Provide the basis for the person's belief that the record is inaccurate and	
25			indicate the manner in which the person believes the record should be	
26			amended to cure any inaccuracy or provide the basis for the person's belief	
27			that the record was wrongfully filed.	
28	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing of a correction statement does not affect the effectiveness of an initial	
29		<u>fina</u>	ncing statement or other filed record.	
30	41-09-90. (9-519) Numbering, maintaining, and indexing records - Communicating			
31	1 information provided in records.			

		_	
1	<u>1.</u>	<u>For</u>	each record filed in a filing office, the filing office shall:
2		<u>a.</u>	Assign a unique number to the filed record;
3		<u>b.</u>	Create a record that bears the number assigned to the filed record and the
4			date and time of filing;
5		<u>C.</u>	Maintain the filed record for public inspection; and
6		<u>d.</u>	Index the filed record in accordance with subsections 3 through 5.
7	<u>2.</u>	<u>A fi</u>	le number assigned after January 1, 2002, must include a digit that:
8		<u>a.</u>	Is mathematically derived from or related to the other digits of the file number;
9			and
10		<u>b.</u>	Aids the filing office in determining whether a number communicated as the
11			file number includes a single-digit or transpositional error.
12	<u>3.</u>	Exc	cept as otherwise provided in subsections 4 and 5, the filing office shall:
13		<u>a.</u>	Index an initial financing statement according to the name of the debtor and
14			index all filed records relating to the initial financing statement in a manner
15			that associates with one another an initial financing statement and all filed
16			records relating to the initial financing statement; and
17		<u>b.</u>	Index a record that provides a name of a debtor which was not previously
18			provided in the financing statement to which the record relates also according
19			to the name that was not previously provided.
20	<u>4.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers as-extracted collateral or
21		tim	ber to be cut, it must be filed for record and the filing office shall index it:
22		<u>a.</u>	Under the names of the debtor and of each owner of record shown on the
23			financing statement as if they were the mortgagors under a mortgage of the
24			real property described; and
25		<u>b.</u>	To the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing of records of
26			mortgages under the name of the mortgagee, under the name of the secured
27			party as if the secured party were the mortgagee thereunder, or, if indexing is
28			by description, as if the financing statement were a record of a mortgage of
29			the real property described.

1	<u>5.</u>	If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers as-extracted collateral or		
2		timber to be cut, the filing office shall index an assignment filed under subsection 1		
3		of section 41-09-85 or an amendment filed under subsection 2 of section 41-09-85:		
4		a. Under the name of the assignor as grantor; and		
5		b. To the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing a record of the		
6		assignment of a mortgage under the name of the assignee, under the name		
7		of the assignee.		
8	<u>6.</u>	The filing office shall maintain a capability:		
9		a. To retrieve a record by the name of the debtor and by the file number		
10		assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record relates; and		
11		b. To associate and retrieve with one another an initial financing statement and		
12		each filed record relating to the initial financing statement.		
13	<u>7.</u>	The filing office may not remove a debtor's name from the index until one year		
14		after the effectiveness of a financing statement naming the debtor lapses under		
15		section 41-09-86 with respect to all secured parties of record.		
16	<u>8.</u>	The filing office shall perform the acts required by subsections 1 through 5 at the		
17		time and in the manner prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two		
18		business days after the filing office receives the record in question.		
19	<u>41-</u>	09-91. (9-520) Acceptance and refusal to accept record.		
20	<u>1.</u>	A filing office shall refuse to accept a record for filing for a reason set forth in		
21		subsection 2 of section 41-09-87 and may refuse to accept a record for filing only		
22		for a reason set forth in subsection 2 of section 41-09-87.		
23	<u>2.</u>	If a filing office refuses to accept a record for filing, it shall communicate to the		
24		person that presented the record the fact of and reason for the refusal and the date		
25		and time the record would have been filed had the filing office accepted it. The		
26		communication must be made at the time and in the manner prescribed by		
27		filing-office rule but in no event more than two business days after the filing office		
28		receives the record.		
29	<u>3.</u>	A filed financing statement satisfying subsections 1 and 2 of section 41-09-73 is		
30		effective, even if the filing office is required to refuse to accept it for filing under		
31		subsection 1. However, section 41-09-58 applies to a filed financing statement		

1		providing information described in subdivision e of subsection 2 of section
2		41-09-87 which is incorrect at the time the financing statement is filed.
3	<u>4.</u>	If a record communicated to a filing office provides information that relates to more
4		than one debtor, this part applies as to each debtor separately.
5	<u>41-</u>	09-92. (9-521) Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment.
6	<u>1.</u>	A filing office that accepts written records may not refuse to accept a written initial
7		financing statement in the form and format established by the secretary of state,
8		except for a reason set forth in subsection 2 of section 41-09-87.
9	<u>2.</u>	A filing office that accepts written records may not refuse to accept a written record
10		in the form and format established by the secretary of state, except for a reason
11		set forth in subsection 2 of section 41-09-87.
12	<u>41-</u>	09-93. (9-522) Maintenance and destruction of records.
13	<u>1.</u>	The filing office shall maintain a record of the information provided in a filed
14		financing statement for at least one year after the effectiveness of the financing
15		statement has lapsed under section 41-09-86 with respect to all secured parties of
16		record. The record must be retrievable by using the name of the debtor and by
17		using the file number assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record
18		relates.
19	<u>2.</u>	Except to the extent that a statute governing disposition of public records provides
20		otherwise, the filing office immediately may destroy any written record evidencing a
21		financing statement. However, if the filing office destroys a written record, it shall
22		maintain another record of the financing statement which complies with
23		subsection 1.
24	<u>41-</u>	09-94. (9-523) Information from filing office - Sale or license of records.
25	<u>1.</u>	If a person that files a written record requests an acknowledgment of the filing, the
26		filing office shall send to the person an image of the record showing the number
27		assigned to the record pursuant to subdivision a of subsection 1 of section
28		41-09-90 and the date and time of the filing of the record. However, if the person
29		furnishes a copy of the record to the filing office, the filing office may instead:

1		<u>a.</u>	Note	upon the copy the number assigned to the record pursuant to	
2			<u>subdi</u>	vision a of subsection 1 of section 41-09-90 and the date and time of the	
3			<u>filing</u>	of the record; and	
4		<u>b.</u>	<u>Send</u>	the copy to the person.	
5	<u>2.</u>	<u>lf a </u>	persor	files a record other than a written record, the filing office shall	
6		<u>com</u>	munic	ate to the person an acknowledgment that provides:	
7		<u>a.</u>	<u>The i</u>	nformation in the record;	
8		<u>b.</u>	<u>The r</u>	number assigned to the record pursuant to subdivision a of subsection 1	
9			of se	ction 41-09-90; and	
10		<u>C.</u>	The c	date and time of the filing of the record.	
11	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing	office shall communicate or otherwise make available in a record the	
12		<u>follo</u>	wing i	nformation to any person that requests it:	
13		<u>a.</u>	Whet	her there is on file on a date and time specified by the filing office, but	
14			<u>not a</u>	date earlier than three business days before the filing office receives the	
15			reque	est, any verified statement of an agricultural lien created under	
16			<u>chapt</u>	ter 35-17, 35-30, or 35-31 or any financing statement that:	
17			<u>(1)</u>	Designates a particular debtor or, if the request so states, designates a	
18				particular debtor at the address specified in the request;	
19			<u>(2)</u>	Has not lapsed under section 41-09-86 with respect to all secured	
20				parties of record; and	
21			<u>(3)</u>	Effective January 1, 2002, if the request so states, has lapsed under	
22				section 41-09-86 and a record of which is maintained by the filing office	
23				under subsection 1 of section 41-09-93;	
24		<u>b.</u>	The c	late and time of filing of each verified statement and each financing	
25			<u>state</u>	ment; and	
26		<u>C.</u>	<u>The i</u>	nformation provided in each verified statement and each financing	
27			<u>state</u>	ment.	
28	<u>4.</u>	<u>In co</u>	omplyi	ng with its duty under subsection 3, the filing office may communicate	
29		<u>infor</u>	matio	n in any medium. However, if requested, the filing office shall	
30		<u>com</u>	communicate information by issuing a written certificate.		

1 The filing office shall perform the acts required by subsections 1 through 4 at the 5. 2 time and in the manner prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two 3 business days after the filing office receives the request. 4 At least weekly, the secretary of state shall offer to sell or license to the public on a 6. 5 nonexclusive basis, in bulk, copies of all records filed in it under this part, in every 6 medium from time to time filed within the central indexing system. 7 41-09-95. (9-524) Delay by filing office. Delay by the filing office beyond a time limit 8 prescribed by this part is excused if: 9 The delay is caused by interruption of communication or computer facilities, war, 1. 10 emergency conditions, failure of equipment, or other circumstances beyond control 11 of the filing office; and 12 2. The filing office exercises reasonable diligence under the circumstances. 13 41-09-96. (9-525) Fees. 14 The fee for filing and indexing an original statement under this title, fifteen dollars 1. 15 plus one dollar per additional page. An additional fee may not be charged for the 16 same statement to gain protection under the central notice system. 17 The fee for filing and indexing an amendment, continuation, assignment, release, 2. 18 or subordination under this title, ten dollars plus one dollar per additional page. An 19 additional fee may not be charged for the same document to gain protection under 20 the central notice system. 21 A fee may not be charged for responding to a request for information from the filing 3. 22 office communicating whether there is on file any financing statement or verified 23 statement naming a particular debtor. The fee for a filing office providing information on specific filings on a particular 24 4. 25 debtor, including listing up to four lines of collateral covered by each filing, is seven 26 dollars per debtor for the first five entries, plus two dollars for each additional five 27 entries or fraction thereafter. 28 The fee for a filing office providing copies of each filing for a particular debtor is 5. 29 seven dollars per debtor plus two dollars per page for each page over three pages. 30 6. The fee for a filing office providing certified copies of filings on a particular debtor is 31 seven dollars plus one dollar per page for attachments.

1	<u>7.</u>	<u>Any</u>	fees collected by the secretary of state pursuant to this chapter must be				
2		<u>dep</u>	osited in the general fund in the state treasury, except the fees collected under				
3		<u>sub</u>	subsection 6 of section 41-09-94, must be deposited in the secretary of state's				
4		gen	eral services operating fund.				
5	<u>41-</u>	09-97	7. (9-526) Rules. The secretary of state shall adopt and publish rules to				
6	implement	this c	hapter. The rules must be:				
7	<u>1.</u>	<u>Cor</u>	nsistent with this chapter; and				
8	<u>2.</u>	Adc	ppted and published in accordance with chapter 28-32.				
9	<u>41-</u>	09-98	8. (9-601) Rights after default - Judicial enforcement - Consignor or buyer				
10	of account	t <mark>s, c</mark> h	attel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes.				
11	<u>1.</u>	<u>Afte</u>	er default, a secured party has the rights provided in this part and, except as				
12		othe	erwise provided in section 41-09-99, those provided by agreement of the				
13		part	ties. A secured party:				
14		<u>a.</u>	May reduce a claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise enforce the claim,				
15			security interest, or agricultural lien by any available judicial procedure; and				
16		<u>b.</u>	If the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the documents or as				
17			to the goods they cover.				
18	<u>2.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecured party in possession of collateral or control of collateral under section				
19		<u>41-(</u>	09-04, 41-09-05, 41-09-06, or 41-09-07 has the rights and duties provided in				
20		sec	tion 41-09-17.				
21	<u>3.</u>	The	rights under subsections 1 and 2 are cumulative and may be exercised				
22		<u>sim</u>	ultaneously.				
23	<u>4.</u>	<u>Exc</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 7 and section 41-09-102, after default,				
24		<u>a de</u>	ebtor and an obligor have the rights provided in this part and by agreement of				
25		<u>the</u>	parties.				
26	<u>5.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien of any levy that may				
27		<u>be r</u>	made upon the collateral by virtue of an execution based upon the judgment				
28		<u>rela</u>	tes back to the earliest of:				
29		<u>a.</u>	The date of perfection of the security interest or agricultural lien in the				
30			collateral;				
31		<u>b.</u>	The date of filing a financing statement covering the collateral; or				

1		c. Any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural lien was created.				
2	<u>6.</u>	A sale pursuant to an execution is a foreclosure of the security interest or				
3		agricultural lien by judicial procedure within the meaning of this section. A secured				
4		party may purchase at the sale and thereafter hold the collateral free of any other				
5		requirements of this chapter.				
6	<u>7.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3 of section 41-09-104, sections				
7		41-09-98 through 41-09-123 impose no duties upon a secured party that is a				
8		consignor or is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or				
9		promissory notes.				
10	<u>41-0</u>	09-99. (9-602) Waiver and variance of rights and duties. Except as otherwise				
11	provided in	section 41-09-119, to the extent that they give rights to a debtor or obligor and				
12	impose duti	es on a secured party, the debtor or obligor may not waive or vary the rules stated				
13	in the follow	ving listed sections:				
14	<u>1.</u>	Paragraph 3 of subdivision d of subsection 2 of section 41-09-17, which deals with				
15		use and operation of the collateral by the secured party;				
16	<u>2.</u>	Section 41-09-20, which deals with requests for an accounting and requests				
17		concerning a list of collateral and statement of account;				
18	<u>3.</u>	Subsection 3 of section 41-09-104, which deals with collection and enforcement of				
19		<u>collateral;</u>				
20	<u>4.</u>	Subsection 1 of section 41-09-105 and subsection 3 of section 41-09-111 to the				
21		extent that they deal with application or payment of noncash proceeds of				
22		collection, enforcement, or disposition;				
23	<u>5.</u>	Subsection 1 of section 41-09-105 and subsection 4 of section 41-09-111 to the				
24		extent that they require accounting for or payment of surplus proceeds of				
25		<u>collateral;</u>				
26	<u>6.</u>	Section 41-09-106 to the extent that it imposes upon a secured party that takes				
27		possession of collateral without judicial process the duty to do so without breach of				
28		the peace;				
29	<u>7.</u>	Subsection 2 of section 41-09-107, section 41-09-108, and section 41-09-110,				
30		which deal with disposition of collateral;				

1 Subsection 6 of section 41-09-111, which deals with calculation of a deficiency or 8. 2 surplus when a disposition is made to the secured party, a person related to the 3 secured party, or a secondary obligor; 4 Sections 41-09-115 through 41-09-117, which deal with acceptance of collateral in 9. 5 satisfaction of obligation; 6 10. Section 41-09-118, which deals with redemption of collateral; 7 11. Section 41-09-119, which deals with permissible waivers; and 8 12. Sections 41-09-120 and 41-09-121, which deal with the secured party's liability for 9 failure to comply with this chapter. 10 41-09-100. (9-603) Agreement on standards concerning rights and duties. 11 The parties may determine by agreement the standards measuring the fulfillment 1. 12 of the rights of a debtor or obligor and the duties of a secured party under a rule 13 stated in section 41-09-99 if the standards are not manifestly unreasonable. 14 Subsection 1 does not apply to the duty under section 41-09-106 to refrain from 2. 15 breaching the peace. 16 41-09-101. (9-604) Procedure if security agreement covers real property or 17 fixtures. 18 If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party 1. 19 may proceed: 20 Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with a. 21 respect to the real property; or 22 As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the b. 23 rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of 24 this part do not apply. 25 2. Subject to subsection 3, if a security agreement covers goods that are or become 26 fixtures, a secured party may proceed: 27 Under this part; or <u>a.</u> 28 In accordance with the rights with respect to real property, in which case the b. 29 other provisions of this part do not apply. 30 3. Subject to the other provisions of this part, if a secured party holding a security 31 interest in fixtures has priority over all owners and encumbrancers of the real

1		prop	perty, the secured party, after default, may remove the collateral from the real			
2		property.				
3	<u>4.</u>	<u>A se</u>	A secured party that removes collateral shall promptly reimburse any			
4		enci	umbrancer or owner of the real property, other than the debtor, for the cost of			
5		repa	ir of any physical injury caused by the removal. The secured party need not			
6		reim	burse the encumbrancer or owner for any diminution in value of the real			
7		prop	perty caused by the absence of the goods removed or by any necessity of			
8		repla	acing them. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to			
9		rem	ove until the secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of			
10		the o	obligation to reimburse.			
11	<u>41-0</u>)9-10	2. (9-605) Unknown debtor or secondary obligor. A secured party does			
12	<u>not owe a d</u>	luty b	ased on its status as secured party:			
13	<u>1.</u>	<u>To a</u>	a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party knows:			
14		<u>a.</u>	That the person is a debtor or obligor;			
15		<u>b.</u>	The identity of the person; and			
16		<u>C.</u>	How to communicate with the person; or			
17	<u>2.</u>	<u>To a</u>	a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against a			
18		pers	on, unless the secured party knows:			
19		<u>a.</u>	That the person is a debtor; and			
20		<u>b.</u>	The identity of the person.			
21	<u>41-0</u>)9-10	3. (9-606) Time of default for agricultural lien. For purposes of this part, a			
22	default occu	urs in	connection with an agricultural lien at the time the secured party becomes			
23	entitled to e	nforc	e the lien in accordance with the statute under which it was created or			
24	section 35-0	oction 35-01-29.				
25	<u>41-0</u>)9-10	4. (9-607) Collection and enforcement by secured party.			
26	<u>1.</u>	<u>lf so</u>	agreed, and in any event after default, a secured party:			
27		<u>a.</u>	May notify an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral to make			
28			payment or otherwise render performance to or for the benefit of the secured			
29			party;			
30		<u>b.</u>	May take any proceeds to which the secured party is entitled under section			
31			<u>41-09-35;</u>			

1		<u>C.</u>	May enforce the obligations of an account debtor or other person obligated on
2			collateral and exercise the rights of the debtor with respect to the obligation of
3			the account debtor or other person obligated on collateral to make payment or
4			otherwise render performance to the debtor, and with respect to any property
5			that secures the obligations of the account debtor or other person obligated
6			on the collateral;
7		<u>d.</u>	If it holds a security interest in a deposit account or an uncertificated
8			certificate of deposit perfected by control under subdivision a of subsection 1
9			of section 41-09-04, or in a certificated certificate of deposit perfected by
10			possession under section 41-09-33, may apply the balance of the deposit
11			account or certificate of deposit to the obligation secured by the deposit
12			account or certificate of deposit; and
13		<u>e.</u>	If it holds a security interest in a deposit account or an uncertificated
14			certificate of deposit perfected by control under subdivision b or c of
15			subsection 1 of section 41-09-04, or in a certificated certificate of deposit
16			perfected by possession under section 41-09-33, may instruct the bank to pay
17			the balance of the deposit account or certificate of deposit to or for the benefit
18			of the secured party.
19	<u>2.</u>	<u>lf n</u>	ecessary to enable a secured party to exercise under subdivision c of
20		<u>sub</u>	section 1 the right of a debtor to enforce a mortgage nonjudicially, the secured
21		par	ty may record in the office in which a record of the mortgage is recorded:
22		<u>a.</u>	A copy of the security agreement that creates or provides for a security
23			interest in the obligation secured by the mortgage; and
24		<u>b.</u>	The secured party's sworn affidavit in recordable form stating that:
25			(1) <u>A default has occurred; and</u>
26			(2) The secured party is entitled to enforce the mortgage nonjudicially.
27	<u>3.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured party shall proceed in a commercially reasonable manner if the secured
28		par	t <u>y:</u>
29		<u>a.</u>	Undertakes to collect from or enforce an obligation of an account debtor or
30			other person obligated on collateral; and

1		<u>b.</u>	<u>ls en</u>	titled to charge back uncollected collateral or otherwise to full or limited
2			recou	irse against the debtor or a secondary obligor.
3	<u>4.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecured	party may deduct from the collections made pursuant to subsection 3
4		reas	sonabl	e expenses of collection and enforcement, including reasonable
5		atto	rney's	fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party.
6	<u>5.</u>	<u>This</u>	sectio	on does not determine whether an account debtor, bank, or other person
7		<u>obliq</u>	gated of	on collateral owes a duty to a secured party.
8	<u>41-0</u>	09-10	5. (9-	608) Application of proceeds of collection or enforcement - Liability
9	for deficier	ncy a	nd rig	<u>ht to surplus.</u>
10	<u>1.</u>	<u>lf a </u>	securit	ty interest or agricultural lien secures payment or performance of an
11		<u>obliq</u>	gation,	the following rules apply:
12		<u>a.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	cured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of
13			collec	ction or enforcement under section 41-09-104 in the following order to:
14			<u>(1)</u>	The reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement and, to the
15				extent provided for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable
16				attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;
17			<u>(2)</u>	The satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or
18				agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made; and
19			<u>(3)</u>	The satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate security
20				interest in or other lien on the collateral subject to the security interest
21				or agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made if
22				the secured party receives an authenticated demand for proceeds
23				before distribution of the proceeds is completed.
24		<u>b.</u>	<u>lf req</u>	uested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security interest or
25			<u>other</u>	lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a
26			reaso	onable time. Unless the holder complies, the secured party need not
27			<u>comp</u>	bly with the holder's demand under subdivision c.
28		<u>C.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	cured party need not apply or pay over for application noncash proceeds
29			of co	llection and enforcement under section 41-09-104 unless the failure to
30			<u>do sc</u>	would be commercially unreasonable. A secured party that applies or

1		pays over for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially
2		reasonable manner.
3		d. A secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any surplus, and the
4		obligor is liable for any deficiency.
5	<u>2.</u>	If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment
6		intangibles, or promissory notes, the debtor is not entitled to any surplus, and the
7		obligor is not liable for any deficiency.
8	<u>41-0</u>	9-106. (9-609) Secured party's right to take possession after default.
9	<u>1.</u>	After default a secured party:
10		a. May take possession of the collateral; and
11		b. Without removal, may render equipment unusable and dispose of collateral
12		on a debtor's premises under section 41-09-107.
13	<u>2.</u>	A secured party may proceed under subsection 1:
14		a. Pursuant to judicial process; or
15		b. Without judicial process, if it proceeds without breach of the peace.
16	<u>3.</u>	If so agreed, and in any event after default, a secured party may require the debtor
17		to assemble the collateral and make it available to the secured party at a place to
18		be designated by the secured party which is reasonably convenient to both parties.
19	<u>41-0</u>	9-107. (9-610) Disposition of collateral after default.
20	<u>1.</u>	After default, a secured party may sell, lease, license, or otherwise dispose of any
21		or all of the collateral in its present condition or following any commercially
22		reasonable preparation or processing.
23	<u>2.</u>	Every aspect of a disposition of collateral, including the method, manner, time,
24		place, and other terms, must be commercially reasonable. If commercially
25		reasonable, a secured party may dispose of collateral by public or private
26		proceedings, by one or more contracts, as a unit or in parcels, and at any time and
27		place and on any terms.
28	<u>3.</u>	A secured party may purchase collateral:
29		a. At a public disposition; or

_		
1		b. At a private disposition only if the collateral is of a kind that is customarily sold
2		on a recognized market or the subject of widely distributed standard price
3		quotations.
4	<u>4.</u>	A contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition includes the warranties
5		relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, and the like which by operation of law
6		accompany a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract.
7	<u>5.</u>	A secured party may disclaim or modify warranties under subsection 4:
8		a. In a manner that would be effective to disclaim or modify the warranties in a
9		voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract of
10		disposition; or
11		b. By communicating to the purchaser a record evidencing the contract for
12		disposition and including an express disclaimer or modification of the
13		warranties.
14	<u>6.</u>	A record is sufficient to disclaim warranties under subsection 5 if it indicates "there
15		is no warranty relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, or the like in this
16		disposition" or uses words of similar import.
17	<u>41-</u>	09-108. (9-611) Notification before disposition of collateral.
18	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "notification date" means the earlier of the date on which:
19		a. A secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary obligor an
20		authenticated notification of disposition; or
21		b. The debtor and any secondary obligor waive the right to notification.
22	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, a secured party that disposes of
23		collateral under section 41-09-107 shall send to the persons specified in
24		subsection 3 a reasonable authenticated notification of disposition.
25	<u>3.</u>	To comply with subsection 2, the secured party shall send an authenticated
26		notification of disposition to:
27		a. The debtor;
28		b. Any secondary obligor;
29		c. Any other person from which the secured party has received, before the
30		notification date, an authenticated notification of a claim of an interest in the
31		<u>collateral;</u>

1		<u>d.</u>	d. Any other secured party or lienholder that, ten days before the notification		
2			date, held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral perfected by the		
3			<u>filing</u>	of a financing statement that:	
4			<u>(1)</u>	Identified the collateral;	
5			<u>(2)</u>	Was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and	
6			<u>(3)</u>	Was filed in the office in which to file a financing statement against the	
7				debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and	
8		<u>e.</u>	<u>Any o</u>	other secured party that, ten days before the notification date, held a	
9			<u>secu</u>	rity interest in the collateral perfected by compliance with a statute,	
10			<u>regul</u>	ation, or treaty described in subsection 1 of section 41-09-31.	
11	<u>4.</u>	<u>Sub</u>	sectio	n 2 does not apply if the collateral is perishable or threatens to decline	
12		<u>spe</u>	edily ir	n value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market.	
13	<u>5.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured	party complies with the requirements for notification prescribed by	
14		para	agraph	2 of subdivision c of subsection 3 if:	
15		<u>a.</u>	Not la	ater than twenty days or earlier than thirty days before the notification	
16			<u>date,</u>	the secured party requests, in a commercially reasonable manner,	
17			inforr	mation concerning financing statements indexed under the debtor's name	
18			<u>in the</u>	e office indicated in paragraph 2 of subdivision c of subsection 3; and	
19		<u>b.</u>	Befo	re the notification date, the secured party:	
20			<u>(1)</u>	Did not receive a response to the request for information; or	
21			<u>(2)</u>	Received a response to the request for information and sent an	
22				authenticated notification of disposition to each secured party or other	
23				lienholder named in that response whose financing statement covered	
24				the collateral.	
25	<u>41-(</u>	09-10	9. (9-	612) Timeliness of notification before disposition of collateral.	
26	<u>1.</u>	Exc	ept as	otherwise provided in subsection 2, whether a notification is sent within	
27		<u>a re</u>	asona	ble time is a question of fact.	
28	<u>2.</u>	<u>A no</u>	otificat	ion of disposition sent after default and ten days before the earliest time	
29		<u>of d</u> i	isposit	tion set forth in the notification is sent within a reasonable time before the	
30		<u>disp</u>	ositior	<u>ı.</u>	

1	ی 41-	09-1 1	10. (9-613) Contents and form of notification before disposition of
2	collateral -		
3	<u>1.</u>	The	e contents of a notification of disposition are sufficient if the notification:
4		<u>a.</u>	Describes the debtor and the secured party;
5		<u>b.</u>	Describes the collateral that is the subject of the intended disposition;
6		<u>C.</u>	States the method of intended disposition;
7		<u>d.</u>	States that the debtor is entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness
8			and states the charge, if any, for an accounting; and
9		<u>e.</u>	States the time and place of a public disposition or the time after which any
10			other disposition is to be made.
11	<u>2.</u>	<u>Wh</u>	ether the contents of a notification that lacks any of the information specified in
12		<u>sub</u>	section 1 are nevertheless sufficient is a question of fact.
13	<u>3.</u>	<u>The</u>	e contents of a notification providing substantially the information specified in
14		<u>sub</u>	section 1 are sufficient, even if the notification includes:
15		<u>a.</u>	Information not specified by that subsection; or
16		<u>b.</u>	Minor errors that are not seriously misleading.
17	<u>4.</u>	<u>A p</u>	articular phrasing of the notification is not required.
18	<u>41-</u>	09-1 1	11. (9-615) Application of proceeds of disposition - Liability for deficiency
19	and right t	o su	r <u>plus.</u>
20	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of
21		<u>dis</u> p	position under section 41-09-107 in the following order to:
22		<u>a.</u>	The reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for disposition,
23			processing, and disposing, and, to the extent provided for by agreement and
24			not prohibited by law, reasonable attorney's fees and legal expenses incurred
25			by the secured party;
26		<u>b.</u>	The satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or agricultural
27			lien under which the disposition is made;
28		<u>C.</u>	The satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate security interest in
29			or other subordinate lien on the collateral if:

1		(<u>(1)</u>	The secured party receives from the holder of the subordinate security
2				interest or other lien an authenticated demand for proceeds before
3				distribution of the proceeds is completed; and
4		(<u>(2)</u>	In a case in which a consignor has an interest in the collateral, the
5				subordinate security interest or other lien is senior to the interest of the
6				consignor; and
7		<u>d.</u>	A sec	ured party that is a consignor of the collateral if the secured party
8		r	receiv	res from the consignor an authenticated demand for proceeds before
9		C	distrib	oution of the proceeds is completed.
10	<u>2.</u>	<u>lf requ</u>	ueste	d by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security interest or other
11		lien sł	hall fu	irnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a reasonable time.
12		<u>Unles</u>	ss the	holder does so, the secured party need not comply with the holder's
13		<u>dema</u>	and ur	nder subdivision c of subsection 1.
14	<u>3.</u>	<u>A sec</u>	ured	party need not apply or pay over for application noncash proceeds of
15		<u>dispo</u> s	sition	under section 41-09-107 unless the failure to do so would be
16		<u>comm</u>	nercia	Ily unreasonable. A secured party that applies or pays over for
17		applic	cation	noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially reasonable manner.
18	<u>4.</u>	If the	secu	rity interest under which a disposition is made secures payment or
19		perfor	rmano	ce of an obligation, after making the payments and applications required
20		<u>by su</u> l	bsect	ion 1 and permitted by subsection 3:
21		<u>a. l</u>	Unles	s subdivision d of subsection 1 requires the secured party to apply or
22		Ę	pay o	ver cash proceeds to a consignor, the secured party shall account to
23		2	and p	ay a debtor for any surplus; and
24		<u>b.</u>]	The o	bligor is liable for any deficiency.
25	<u>5.</u>	If the	unde	rlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment
26		intang	gibles	, or promissory notes:
27		<u>a.</u>]	The d	ebtor is not entitled to any surplus; and
28		<u>b.</u>]	The o	bligor is not liable for any deficiency.
29	<u>6.</u>	<u>The s</u>	surplu	s or deficiency following a disposition is calculated based on the amount
30		<u>of pro</u>	ceed	s that would have been realized in a disposition complying with this part

	0		
1		<u>to a</u>	transferee other than the secured party, a person related to the secured party,
2		<u>or a</u>	a secondary obligor if:
3		<u>a.</u>	The transferee in the disposition is the secured party, a person related to the
4			secured party, or a secondary obligor; and
5		<u>b.</u>	The amount of proceeds of the disposition is significantly below the range of
6			proceeds that a complying disposition to a person other than the secured
7			party, a person related to the secured party, or a secondary obligor would
8			have brought.
9	<u>7.</u>	<u>A se</u>	ecured party that receives cash proceeds of a disposition in good faith and
10		with	nout knowledge that the receipt violates the rights of the holder of a security
11		inte	rest or other lien that is not subordinate to the security interest or agricultural
12		<u>lien</u>	under which the disposition is made:
13		<u>a.</u>	Takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or other lien;
14		<u>b.</u>	Is not obligated to apply the proceeds of the disposition to the satisfaction of
15			obligations secured by the security interest or other lien; and
16		<u>C.</u>	Is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the security interest or other
17			lien for any surplus.
18	<u>41-0</u>	09-11	2. (9-617) Rights of transferee of collateral.
19	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured party's disposition of collateral after default:
20		<u>a.</u>	Transfers to a transferee for value all of the debtor's rights in the collateral;
21		<u>b.</u>	Discharges the security interest under which the disposition is made; and
22		<u>C.</u>	Discharges any subordinate security interest or other subordinate lien.
23	<u>2.</u>	<u>A tr</u>	ansferee that acts in good faith takes free of the rights and interests described
24		<u>in s</u>	ubsection 1, even if the secured party fails to comply with this chapter or the
25		req	uirements of any judicial proceeding.
26	<u>3.</u>	<u>lf a</u>	transferee does not take free of the rights and interests described in
27		<u>sub</u>	section 1, the transferee takes the collateral subject to:
28		<u>a.</u>	The debtor's rights in the collateral;
29		<u>b.</u>	The security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is made;
30			and
31		<u>c.</u>	Any other security interest or other lien.

1	<u>41-</u>	09-113. (9-618) Rights and duties of certain secondary obligors.
2	<u>1.</u>	A secondary obligor acquires the rights and becomes obligated to perform the
3		duties of the secured party after the secondary obligor:
4		a. Receives an assignment of a secured obligation from the secured party;
5		b. Receives a transfer of collateral from the secured party and agrees to accept
6		the rights and assume the duties of the secured party; or
7		c. Is subrogated to the rights of a secured party with respect to collateral.
8	<u>2.</u>	An assignment, transfer, or subrogation described in subsection 1:
9		a. Is not a disposition of collateral under section 41-09-107; and
10		b. Relieves the secured party of further duties under this chapter.
11	<u>41-</u>	09-114. (9-619) Transfer of record or legal title.
12	<u>1.</u>	In this section, "transfer statement" means a record authenticated by a secured
13		party stating:
14		a. That the debtor has defaulted in connection with an obligation secured by
15		specified collateral;
16		b. That the secured party has exercised its postdefault remedies with respect to
17		the collateral;
18		c. That, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired the rights of the
19		debtor in the collateral; and
20		d. The name and mailing address of the secured party, debtor, and transferee.
21	<u>2.</u>	A transfer statement entitles the transferee to the transfer of record of all rights of
22		the debtor in the collateral specified in the statement in any official filing, recording,
23		registration, or certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a transfer
24		statement is presented with the applicable fee and request form to the official or
25		office responsible for maintaining the system, the official or office shall:
26		a. Accept the transfer statement;
27		b. Promptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and
28		c. If applicable, issue a new appropriate certificate of title in the name of the
29		transferee.
30	<u>3.</u>	A transfer of the record or legal title to collateral to a secured party under
31		subsection 2 or otherwise is not of itself a disposition of collateral under this

1		<u>cha</u>	pter a	nd does not of itself relieve the secured party of its duties under this
2		<u>cha</u>	<u>pter.</u>	
3	<u>41-</u>	09-1 1	5. (9-	620) Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of
4	obligation	- Co	mpuls	ory disposition of collateral.
5	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecurec	I party may accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation
6		<u>it se</u>	ecures	only if:
7		<u>a.</u>	The o	debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection 3;
8		<u>b.</u>	The :	secured party does not receive, within the time set forth in subsection 4,
9			<u>a not</u>	ification of objection to the proposal authenticated by:
10			<u>(1)</u>	A person to which the secured party was required to send a proposal
11				under section 41-09-116; or
12			<u>(2)</u>	Any other person, other than the debtor, holding an interest in the
13				collateral subordinate to the security interest that is the subject of the
14				proposal;
15	<u>2.</u>	<u>A p</u>	urporte	ed or apparent acceptance of collateral under this section is ineffective
16		<u>unle</u>	ess:	
17		<u>a.</u>	The :	secured party consents to the acceptance in an authenticated record or
18			<u>send</u>	s a proposal to the debtor; and
19		<u>b.</u>	The o	conditions of subsection 1 are met.
20	<u>3.</u>	For	purpo	ses of this section:
21		<u>a.</u>	<u>A de</u>	btor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial satisfaction of the
22			<u>oblig</u>	ation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance
23			<u>in a r</u>	ecord authenticated after default; and
24		<u>b.</u>	<u>A de</u>	btor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full satisfaction of the
25			<u>oblig</u>	ation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance
26			<u>in a r</u>	ecord authenticated after default or the secured party:
27			<u>(1)</u>	Sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is unconditional or
28				subject only to a condition that collateral not in the possession of the
29				secured party be preserved or maintained;
30			<u>(2)</u>	In the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full satisfaction of the
31				obligation it secures; and

	Logiolative		, no ly	
1			<u>(3)</u>	Does not receive a notification of objection authenticated by the debtor
2				within twenty days after the proposal is sent.
3	<u>4.</u>	<u>To</u>	be effe	ective under subdivision c of subsection 1, a notification of objection must
4		be	receive	ed by the secured party:
5		<u>a.</u>	<u>In th</u>	e case of a person to which the proposal was sent pursuant to section
6			<u>41-0</u>	9-116, within twenty days after notification was sent to that person; and
7		<u>b.</u>	<u>In ot</u>	her cases:
8			<u>(1)</u>	Within twenty days after the last notification was sent pursuant to
9				section 41-09-116; or
10			<u>(2)</u>	If a notification was not sent, before the debtor consents to the
11				acceptance under subsection 3.
12	41	-09-1 ′	16. (9·	621) Notification of proposal to accept collateral.
13	<u>1.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured	party that desires to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the
14		<u>obl</u>	igation	it secures shall send its proposal to:
15		<u>a.</u>	<u>Any</u>	person from which the secured party has received, before the debtor
16			<u>cons</u>	ented to the acceptance, an authenticated notification of a claim of an
17			inter	est in the collateral;
18		<u>b.</u>	Any	other secured party or lienholder that, ten days before the debtor
19			<u>cons</u>	ented to the acceptance, held a security interest in or other lien on the
20			<u>colla</u>	teral perfected by the filing of a financing statement that:
21			<u>(1)</u>	Identified the collateral;
22			<u>(2)</u>	Was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and
23			<u>(3)</u>	Was filed in the office or offices in which to file a financing statement
24				against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and
25		<u>C.</u>	Any	other secured party that, ten days before the debtor consented to the
26			acce	ptance, held a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance
27			<u>with</u>	a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection 1 of section
28			<u>41-0</u>	<u>9-31.</u>
29	<u>2.</u>	<u>A s</u>	ecured	party that desires to accept collateral in partial satisfaction of the
30		<u>obl</u>	igation	it secures shall send its proposal to any secondary obligor in addition to
31		<u>the</u>	perso	ns described in subsection 1.

-		
1	<u>41-</u>	09-117. (9-622) Effect of acceptance of collateral.
2	<u>1.</u>	A secured party's acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the
3		obligation it secures:
4		a. Discharges the obligation to the extent consented to by the debtor;
5		b. Transfers to the secured party all of a debtor's rights in the collateral;
6		c. Discharges the security interest or agricultural lien that is the subject of the
7		debtor's consent and any subordinate security interest or other subordinate
8		lien; and
9		d. Terminates any other subordinate interest.
10	<u>2.</u>	A subordinate interest is discharged or terminated under subsection 1, even if the
11		secured party fails to comply with this chapter.
12	<u>41-</u>	09-118. (9-623) Right to redeem collateral.
13	<u>1.</u>	A debtor, any secondary obligor, or any other secured party or lienholder may
14		redeem collateral.
15	<u>2.</u>	To redeem collateral, a person shall tender:
16		a. Fulfillment of all obligations secured by the collateral; and
17		b. The reasonable expenses and attorney's fees described in subdivision a of
18		subsection 1 of section 41-09-111.
19	<u>3.</u>	A redemption may occur at any time before a secured party:
20		a. <u>Has collected collateral under section 41-09-104;</u>
21		b. Has disposed of collateral or entered into a contract for its disposition under
22		section 41-09-107; or
23		c. Has accepted collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures
24		under section 41-09-117.
25	<u>41-</u>	<u>09-119. (9-624) Waiver.</u>
26	<u>1.</u>	A debtor or secondary obligor may waive the right to notification of disposition of
27		collateral under section 41-09-108 only by an agreement to that effect entered into
28		and authenticated after default.
29	<u>2.</u>	A debtor or secondary obligor may waive the right to redeem collateral under
30		section 41-09-118 only by an agreement to that effect entered into and
31		authenticated after default.

1	<u>41-0</u>	09-120. (9-625) Remedies for secured party's failure to comply with chapter.
2	<u>1.</u>	If it is established that a secured party is not proceeding in accordance with this
3		chapter, a court may order or restrain collection, enforcement, or disposition of
4		collateral on appropriate terms and conditions.
5	<u>2.</u>	Subject to subsections 3, 4, and 6, a person is liable for damages in the amount of
6		any loss caused by a failure to comply with this chapter. Loss caused by a failure
7		to comply with a request under section 41-09-20 may include loss resulting from
8		the debtor's inability to obtain, or increase costs of, alternative financing.
9	<u>3.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-123:
10		a. A person that, at the time of the failure, was a debtor, was an obligor, or held
11		a security interest in or other lien on the collateral may recover in an individual
12		action damages under subsection 2 for its loss; and
13		b. If the collateral is consumer goods, a person that was a debtor or a secondary
14		obligor at the time a secured party failed to comply with this part may recover
15		in an individual action for that failure in any event an amount not less than the
16		credit service charge plus ten percent of the principal amount of the obligation
17		or the time-price differential plus ten percent of the cash price.
18	<u>4.</u>	A debtor whose deficiency is eliminated under section 41-09-121 may recover in
19		an individual action damages for the loss of any surplus. However, a debtor or
20		secondary obligor whose deficiency is eliminated or reduced under section
21		41-09-121 may not otherwise recover under subsection 2 for noncompliance with
22		the provisions of sections 41-09-98 through 41-09-123 relating to collection,
23		enforcement, disposition, or acceptance.
24	<u>5.</u>	In addition to any damages recoverable under subsection 2, the debtor or person
25		named as a debtor in a filed record, as applicable, may recover in an individual
26		action one hundred dollars in each case from a person that:
27		a. Fails to comply with section 41-09-18;
28		b. Fails to comply with section 41-09-19;
29		c. Files a record that the person is not entitled to file under subsection 1 of
30		section 41-09-80; or
31		d. Fails to comply with section 41-09-84.

	0	,	
1	<u>6.</u>	A debtor of	or consumer obligor may recover in an individual action damages under
2		subsection	n 2 and, in addition, one hundred dollars in each case from a person that,
3		without re	asonable cause, fails to comply with a request under section 41-09-20.
4		A recipien	t of a request under section 41-09-20 which never claimed an interest in
5		the collate	eral or obligations that are the subject of a request under that section has
6		<u>a reasona</u>	ble excuse for failure to comply with the request within the meaning of
7		this subse	ection.
8	<u>7.</u>	If a secure	ed party fails to comply with a request regarding a list of collateral or a
9		statement	of account under section 41-09-20, the secured party may claim a
10		security in	terest only as shown in the list or statement included in the request as
11		<u>against a</u>	person that is reasonably misled by the failure.
12	<u>41-</u>	9-121. (9-	626) Action in which deficiency or surplus is in issue. In an action
13	arising fron	a transact	ion in which the amount of a deficiency or surplus is in issue, the
14	following ru	<u>es apply:</u>	
15	<u>1.</u>	A secured	party need not prove compliance with the provisions of this part relating
16		to collection	on, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance unless the debtor or a
17		secondary	obligor places the secured party's compliance in issue.
18	<u>2.</u>	If the secu	ired party's compliance is placed in issue, the secured party has the
19		<u>burden of</u>	establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance
20		was cond	ucted in accordance with this part.
21	<u>3.</u>	Except as	otherwise provided in section 41-09-123, if a secured party fails to prove
22		that the co	ollection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted in
23		accordance	ce with the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement,
24		<u>dispositio</u>	n, or acceptance, the liability of a debtor or a secondary obligor for a
25		<u>deficiency</u>	is limited to an amount by which the sum of the secured obligation,
26		<u>expenses</u>	, and attorney's fees exceeds the greater of:
27		<u>a.</u> <u>The</u>	proceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance; or
28		<u>b.</u> <u>The</u> :	amount of proceeds that would have been realized had the noncomplying
29		<u>secu</u>	red party proceeded in accordance with the provisions of this part
30		<u>relati</u>	ng to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance.

	-	
1	<u>4.</u>	For purposes of subdivision b of subsection 3, the amount of proceeds that would
2		have been realized is equal to the sum of the secured obligation, expenses, and
3		attorney's fees unless the secured party proves that the amount is less than that
4		sum.
5	<u>5.</u>	If a deficiency or surplus is calculated under subsection 6 of section 41-09-111, the
6		debtor or obligor has the burden of establishing that the amount of proceeds of the
7		disposition is significantly below the range of prices that a complying disposition to
8		a person other than the secured party, a person related to the secured party, or a
9		secondary obligor would have brought.
10	41-	09-122. (9-627) Determination of whether conduct was commercially
11	<u>reasonable</u>	<u>9.</u>
12	<u>1.</u>	The fact that a greater amount could have been obtained by a collection,
13		enforcement, disposition, or acceptance at a different time or in a different method
14		from that selected by the secured party is not of itself sufficient to preclude the
15		secured party from establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or
16		acceptance was made in a commercially reasonable manner.
17	<u>2.</u>	A disposition of collateral is made in a commercially reasonable manner if the
18		disposition is made:
19		a. In the usual manner on any recognized market;
20		b. At the price current in any recognized market at the time of the disposition; or
21		c. Otherwise in conformity with reasonable commercial practices among dealers
22		in the type of property that was the subject of the disposition.
23	<u>3.</u>	A collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is commercially reasonable if
24		it has been approved:
25		a. In a judicial proceeding;
26		b. By a bona fide creditors' committee;
27		c. By a representative of creditors; or
28		d. By an assignee for the benefit of creditors.
29	<u>4.</u>	Approval under subsection 3 need not be obtained, and lack of approval does not
30		mean that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is not
31		commercially reasonable.

1		<u>41-0</u>	9-12	3. (9-628) Nonliability and limitation on liability of secured party -	
2	<u>Liabil</u>	ity of	seco	ndary obligor.	
3		<u>1.</u>	<u>Unle</u>	ss a secured party knows that a person is a debtor or obligor, knows the	
4			iden	tity of the person, and knows how to communicate with the person:	
5			<u>a.</u>	The secured party is not liable to the person, or to a secured party or	
6				lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the person, for failure	to
7				comply with this chapter; and	
8			<u>b.</u>	The secured party's failure to comply with this chapter does not affect the	
9				liability of the person for a deficiency.	
10		<u>2.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party is not liable because of its status as secured party:	
11			<u>a.</u>	To a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party knows:	
12				(1) That the person is a debtor or obligor;	
13				(2) The identity of the person; and	
14				(3) How to communicate with the person; or	
15			<u>b.</u>	To a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against	a
16				person, unless the secured party knows:	
17				(1) That the person is a debtor; and	
18				(2) The identity of the person.	
19		<u>3.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party is not liable to any person, and a person's liability for a deficiency	Y
20			<u>is no</u>	t affected, because of any act or omission arising out of the secured party's	
21			reas	onable belief that a transaction is not a consumer-goods transaction or a	
22			cons	umer transaction or that goods are not consumer goods, if the secured party	<u>/'s</u>
23			<u>belie</u>	f is based on its reasonable reliance on:	
24			<u>a.</u>	A debtor's representation concerning the purpose for which collateral was to	<u>)</u>
25				be used, acquired, or held; or	
26			<u>b.</u>	An obligor's representation concerning the purpose for which a secured	
27				obligation was incurred.	
28		<u>4.</u>	<u>A se</u>	cured party is not liable under subdivision b of subsection 3 of section	
29			<u>41-0</u>	9-120 more than once with respect to any one secured obligation.	
30		<u>41-0</u>	9-12	4. (9-702) Savings clause.	

1	<u>1.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in this part, this Act applies to a transaction or lien
2		within its scope, even if the transaction or lien was entered into or created before
3		<u>July 1, 2001.</u>
4	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3 and sections 41-09-125 through
5		<u>41-09-131:</u>
6		a. Transactions and liens that were not governed by the former chapter 41-09
7		were validly entered into or created before July 1, 2001, and would be subject
8		to this Act if they had been entered into or created on or after July 1, 2001,
9		and the rights, duties, and interests flowing from those transactions and liens
10		remain valid after July 1, 2001; and
11		b. The transactions and liens may be terminated, completed, consummated, and
12		enforced as required or permitted by this Act or by the law that otherwise
13		would apply if this Act had not taken effect.
14	<u>3.</u>	This Act does not affect an action, case, or proceeding commenced before July 1,
15		<u>2001.</u>
16	<u>41-</u>	09-125. (9-703) Security interest perfected before effective date.
17	<u>1.</u>	A security interest that is enforceable immediately before July 1, 2001, and would
18		have priority over the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time is
19		a perfected security interest under this Act if, on July 1, 2001, the applicable
20		requirements for enforceability and perfection under this Act are satisfied without
21		further action.
22	<u>2.</u>	Except as otherwise provided in section 41-09-127, if, immediately before July 1,
23		2001, a security interest is enforceable and would have priority over the rights of a
24		person that becomes a lien creditor at that time, but the applicable requirements
25		for enforceability or perfection under this Act are not satisfied on July 1, 2001, the
26		security interest:
27		a. Is a perfected security interest for one year after this Act takes effect;
28		b. Remains enforceable thereafter only if the security interest becomes
29		enforceable under section 41-09-13 before the year expires; and
30		c. Remains perfected thereafter only if the applicable requirements for
31		perfection under this Act are satisfied before the year expires.

1	<u>41-</u>	<u>09-12</u>	6. (9-704) Security interest unperfected before effective date. A security	
2	interest that	<u>it is er</u>	nforceable immediately before July 1, 2001, but which would be subordinate to	
3	the rights o	the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time:		
4	<u>1.</u>	Ren	nains an enforceable security interest until July 1, 2002;	
5	<u>2.</u>	Ren	nains enforceable thereafter if the security interest becomes enforceable under	
6		<u>sect</u>	ion 41-09-13 on July 1, 2001, or within one year thereafter; and	
7	<u>3.</u>	Bec	omes perfected:	
8		<u>a.</u>	Without further action, on July 1, 2001, if the applicable requirements for	
9			perfection under this Act are satisfied before or at that time; or	
10		<u>b.</u>	When the applicable requirements for perfection are satisfied if the	
11			requirements are satisfied after that time.	
12	<u>41-</u>	09-12	7. (9-705) Effectiveness of action taken before effective date.	
13	<u>1.</u>	<u>lf ac</u>	tion, other than the filing of a financing statement, is taken before July 1, 2001,	
14		and	the action would have resulted in priority of a security interest over the rights	
15		<u>of a</u>	person that becomes a lien creditor had the security interest become	
16		<u>enfc</u>	prceable before July 1, 2001, the action is effective to perfect a security interest	
17		<u>that</u>	attaches under this Act by July 1, 2002. An attached security interest	
18		bec	omes unperfected on July 1, 2002, unless the security interest becomes a	
19		perf	ected security interest under this Act before the expiration of that period.	
20	<u>2.</u>	<u>The</u>	filing of a financing statement before July 1, 2001, is effective to perfect a	
21		<u>seci</u>	urity interest to the extent the filing would satisfy the applicable requirements	
22		for p	perfection under this Act.	
23	<u>3.</u>	<u>This</u>	Act does not render ineffective an effective financing statement that, before	
24		<u>July</u>	1, 2001, is filed and satisfies the applicable requirements for perfection under	
25		the	law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in the former section	
26		<u>41-0</u>	09-03. However, except as otherwise provided in subsections 4 and 5 and	
27		sect	ion 41-09-128, the financing statement ceases to be effective at the earlier of:	
28		<u>a.</u>	The time the financing statement would have ceased to be effective under the	
29			law of the jurisdiction in which it is filed; or	
30		b.	June 30, 2006.	

	-		
1	<u>4.</u>	The filing of a continuation statement after this Act takes effect does not continue	
2		the effectiveness of the financing statement filed before July 1, 2001. However,	
3		upon the timely filing of a continuation statement after July 1, 2001, and in	
4		accordance with the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in	
5		part 3, the effectiveness of a financing statement filed in the same office in that	
6		jurisdiction before July 1, 2001, continues for the period provided by the law of that	
7		jurisdiction.	
8	<u>5.</u>	Subdivision b of subsection 3 applies to a financing statement that, before July 1,	
9		2001, is filed against a transmitting utility and satisfies the applicable requirements	
10		for perfection under the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in	
11		the former section 41-09-03 only to the extent that part 3 provides that the law of a	
12		jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction in which the financing statement is filed	
13		governs perfection of a security interest in collateral covered by the financing	
14		statement.	
15	<u>6.</u>	A financing statement that includes a financing statement filed before July 1, 2001,	
16		takes effect and a continuation statement filed after July 1, 2001, is effective only	
17		to the extent that it satisfies the requirements of part 5 for an initial financing	
18		statement.	
19	<u>41-</u>	09-128. (9-706) When initial financing statement suffices to continue	
20	20 effectiveness of financing statement.		
21	<u>1.</u>	The filing of an initial financing statement in the office specified in section 41-09-72	
22		continues the effectiveness of a financing statement filed before July 1, 2001, if:	
23		a. The filing of an initial financing statement in that office would be effective to	
24		perfect a security interest under this Act;	
25		b. The pre-effective-date financing statement was filed in an office in another	
26		state or another office in this state; and	
27		c. The initial financing statement satisfies subsection 3.	
28	<u>2.</u>	The filing of an initial financing statement under subsection 1 continues the	
29		effectiveness of the pre-effective-date financing statement:	

1		<u>a.</u>	If the initial financing statement is filed before July 1, 2001, for the period
2			provided in the former section 41-09-42 with respect to a financing statement;
3			and
4		<u>b.</u>	If the initial financing statement is filed after July 1, 2001, for the period
5			provided in section 41-09-86 with respect to an initial financing statement.
6	<u>3.</u>	<u>To l</u>	be effective for purposes of subsection 1, an initial financing statement must:
7		<u>a.</u>	Satisfy the requirements of part 5 for an initial financing statement;
8		<u>b.</u>	Identify the pre-effective-date financing statement by indicating the office in
9			which the financing statement was filed and providing the dates of filing and
10			file numbers, if any, of the financing statement and of the most recent
11			continuation statement filed with respect to the financing statement; and
12		<u>C.</u>	Indicate that the pre-effective-date financing statement remains effective.
13	<u>41-0</u>	09-12	29. (9-707) Amendment of pre-effective-date financing statement.
14	<u>1.</u>	<u>In tl</u>	his section, "pre-effective-date financing statement" means a financing
15		<u>stat</u>	ement filed before July 1, 2001.
16	<u>2.</u>	Afte	er July 1, 2001, a person may add or delete collateral covered by, continue or
17		tern	ninate the effectiveness of, or otherwise amend the information provided in a
18		pre	-effective-date financing statement only in accordance with the law of the
19		juris	sdiction governing perfection as provided in part 3. However, the effectiveness
20		<u>of a</u>	pre-effective-date financing statement also may be terminated in accordance
21		with	the law of the jurisdiction in which the financing statement is filed.
22	<u>3.</u>	Exc	ept as otherwise provided in subsection 4, if the law of this state governs
23		per	fection of a security interest, the information in a pre-effective-date financing
24		stat	ement may be amended after July 1, 2001, if:
25		<u>a.</u>	The pre-effective-date financing statement and an amendment are filed in the
26			office specified in section 41-09-72;
27		<u>b.</u>	An amendment is filed in the office specified in section 41-09-72 concurrently
28			with, or after the filing in that office of, an initial financing statement that
29			satisfies subsection 3 of section 41-09-128; or

1		c. An initial financing statement that provides the information as amended and
2		satisfies subsection 3 of section 41-09-128 is filed in the office specified in
3		section 41-09-72.
4	<u>4.</u>	If the law of this state governs perfection of a security interest, the effectiveness of
5		a pre-effective-date financing statement may be continued only under
6		subsections 4 and 6 of section 41-09-127 and section 41-09-128.
7	<u>5.</u>	Regardless of whether the law of this state governs perfection of a security
8		interest, the effectiveness of a pre-effective-date financing statement filed in this
9		state may be terminated July 1, 2001, by filing a termination statement in the office
10		in which the pre-effective-date financing statement is filed, unless an initial
11		financing statement that satisfies subsection 3 of section 41-09-128 has been filed
12		in the office specified by the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided
13		in part 3 as the office in which to file a financing statement.
14	<u>41-0</u>	09-130. (9-708) Persons entitled to file initial financing statement or
15	<u>continuation</u>	on statement. A person may file an initial financing statement or a continuation
16	statement u	inder this part if:
17	<u>1.</u>	The secured party of record authorizes the filing; and
18	<u>2.</u>	The filing is necessary under this part:
19		a. To continue the effectiveness of a financing statement filed before July 1,
20		<u>2001; or</u>
21		b. To perfect or continue the perfection of a security interest.
22	<u>41-0</u>	09-131. (9-709) Priority.
23	<u>1.</u>	This Act determines the priority of conflicting claims to collateral. However, if the
24		relative priorities of the claims were established before July 1, 2001, the former
25		chapter 41-09 determines priority.
26	<u>2.</u>	For purposes of subsection 1 of section 41-09-42, the priority of a security interest
27		that becomes enforceable under section 41-09-13 dates from July 1, 2001, if the
28		security interest is perfected under this Act by the filing of a financing statement
29		before July 1, 2001, which would not have been effective to perfect the security
30		interest under the former chapter 41-09. This subsection does not apply to

1	conflicting security interests each of which is perfected by the filing of such a		
2	financing statement.		
3	SECTION 30. AMENDMENT. Subsection 12 of section 47-19-02 of the North Dakota		
4	Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:		
5	12. A financing statement covering any item described as defined in subsection 5 of		
6	section 41-09-41 <u>41-09-02</u> .		
7	SECTION 31. AMENDMENT. Subdivision a of subsection 2 of section 49-04-19 of the		
8	North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:		
9	2. a. Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 41-09-23, 41-09-40, 41-09-41,		
10	<u>section 41-09-30</u> and 41-09-42 sections 41-09-72 through 41-09-97, all filing		
11	required under the Uniform Commercial Code in order to perfect a security		
12	interest against the personal property or fixtures of a debtor transmitting utilit		
13	shall be made and maintained only in the office of the secretary of state of		
14	North Dakota.		
15	SECTION 32. AMENDMENT. Section 54-09-08 of the 1999 Supplement to the North		
16	Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:		
17	54-09-08. Secretary of state's general services operating fund. The secretary of		
18	state's general services operating fund is a special fund in the state treasury. Moneys in the		
19	fund are to be used pursuant to legislative appropriations for the provision of services under		
20	subsections 8 and 11 subsection 6 of section 41-09-42 and 41-09-94, subsection 10 of section		
21	54-09-04, and sections 34 and 35 of this Act. At the close of each fiscal year, the secretary of		
22	state shall transfer any unobligated balance remaining in the fund exceeding seventy-five		
23	thousand dollars to the general fund.		
24	SECTION 33. Computerized central indexing system - Rules.		
25	1. The secretary of state shall maintain a computerized central indexing system that		
26	contains the information filed with the office of the secretary of state or with any o		
27	the offices of the registers of deeds in this state pursuant to sections 35-13-02,		
28	35-17-04, 35-20-16, 35-30-02, 35-31-02, 35-34-04, 35-34-06, 41-09-72, 57-38-49		
29	57-39.2-13, 57-40.2-16, 57-40.3-07.1, 57-43.1-17.4, 57-43.2-16.3, and 57-51-11.		
30	The system must connect each register of deeds' office to the secretary of state's		
31	office through the information technology department. The system must allow		

1		access to financing statement information by equipment that conforms to		
2		requirements determined by the information technology department. The system		
3		must have safeguards to allow access to information that is in the system relating		
4		to security interests or liens and to prevent unauthorized alteration or deletion of		
5		that information and to allow access to other information in the system as		
6		prescribed by the secretary of state.		
7	<u>2.</u>	Within two working days of receipt of a financing statement, continuation		
8		statement, amendment, or termination statement filed pursuant to chapter 41-09 or		
9		a statement filed pursuant to section 35-13-02, 35-17-04, 35-20-16, 35-30-02, or		
10		35-31-02, the register of deeds or secretary of state shall file the information		
11		contained in the statement in the computerized central indexing system. A		
12		computer printout of information from the system is prima facie evidence of the		
13		existence or nonexistence of the filing of a financing statement or lien. The		
14		secretary of state shall prescribe one form that can be used to perfect a security		
15		interest in farm products or gain protection under the central notice system, or		
16		both.		
17	<u>3.</u>	The secretary of state may adopt rules necessary to implement sections 33, 34,		
18		and 35 of this Act.		
19	SE	CTION 34. Secretary of state to compile lists for crops and livestock -		
20	20 Distribution of lists.			
21	<u>1.</u>	From the computerized central indexing system, the secretary of state or a		
22		designee shall produce each month one list for crops and one list for livestock that		
23		each contain the information as filed on the forms pursuant to section 41-09-72.		
24		The secretary of state shall also include on the lists the information filed for crops		
25		and livestock pursuant to sections 35-17-04, 35-30-02, and 35-31-02. The lists		
26		must be in alphabetical order according to the last name of, or in numerical order		
27		according to the social security number of, the person engaged in farming		
28		operations. The lists may be prepared in categories according to county, regions		
29		as designated by the secretary of state, or on a statewide basis. If requested, the		
30		lists must be in printed form. Each list must conspicuously note the effective date		
31		of the list.		

1	<u>2.</u>	The secretary of state shall distribute monthly by mail the lists prepared pursuant
2		to subsection 1, at least five business days in advance of the effective date of each
3		of the lists. If requested, the secretary of state shall mail the lists to any person
4		making a request at a fee as provided in section 35 of this Act.
5	<u>3.</u>	Upon a verbal request of any person, the secretary of state, a designee of the
6		secretary of state, or a register of deeds shall verbally provide information
7		contained on a list generated through the computerized central indexing system if
8		the collateral is crops or livestock. The requesting party may request a certificate
9		from the secretary of state or the register of deeds and the secretary of state or the
10		register of deeds shall confirm the information given. Direct computer access is
11		equivalent to oral confirmation, and a computer printout constitutes the written
12		confirmation of the secretary of state, if use of this method of confirmation does not
13		cause the central indexing system to lose federal certification. A computer printout
14		from the computerized central indexing system constitutes the certificate of the
15		secretary of state or the register of deeds as to whether there is on file, on the date
16		and hour stated on the computer printout, a financing statement.
17	SE	CTION 35. Fees.
17 18	SE (<u>1.</u>	CTION 35. <u>Fees.</u> The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized
18		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized
18 19		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central
18 19 20		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data
18 19 20 21		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for
18 19 20 21 22		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed
18 19 20 21 22 23		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed under subsection 6 of section 41-09-94; for any other list provided by the secretary
18 19 20 21 22 23 24		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed under subsection 6 of section 41-09-94; for any other list provided by the secretary of state; for any programming charges specifically incurred to provide information
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25		The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed under subsection 6 of section 41-09-94; for any other list provided by the secretary of state; for any programming charges specifically incurred to provide information requested by persons which is related to the central indexing system; and for other
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	<u>1.</u>	The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed under subsection 6 of section 41-09-94; for any other list provided by the secretary of state; for any programming charges specifically incurred to provide information requested by persons which is related to the central indexing system; and for other services provided through the computerized system.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	<u>1.</u>	The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed under subsection 6 of section 41-09-94; for any other list provided by the secretary of state; for any programming charges specifically incurred to provide information requested by persons which is related to the central indexing system; and for other services provided through the computerized system. The fee for furnishing information on a verbal request pursuant to subsection 3 of
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28	<u>1.</u>	The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed under subsection 6 of section 41-09-94; for any other list provided by the secretary of state; for any programming charges specifically incurred to provide information requested by persons which is related to the central indexing system; and for other services provided through the computerized system. The fee for furnishing information on a verbal request pursuant to subsection 3 of section 34 of this Act is seven dollars, and the fee for furnishing a certificate under
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	<u>1.</u> <u>2.</u>	The secretary of state shall establish fees for placing data in the computerized central indexing system; for obtaining computer access to the computerized central indexing system, to the computerized Uniform Commercial Code central filing data base, or to the computerized statutory liens data base; for receiving printouts; for direct access to all or parts of the central indexing system; for lists sold or licensed under subsection 6 of section 41-09-94; for any other list provided by the secretary of state; for any programming charges specifically incurred to provide information requested by persons which is related to the central indexing system; and for other services provided through the computerized system. The fee for furnishing information on a verbal request pursuant to subsection 3 of section 34 of this Act is seven dollars, and the fee for furnishing a certificate under subsection 3 of section 34 of this Act is seven dollars.

1	<u>4.</u>	Fees collected by the secretary of state under subsections 1 and 3 and under
2		subsection 6 of section 41-09-94 must be deposited in the secretary of state's
3		general services operating fund. Fees collected by the secretary of state under
4		subsection 2 must be deposited in the general fund in the state treasury.
5	<u>5.</u>	The secretary of state may adopt rules regarding what portion of the filing fees and
6		search fees collected by the register of deeds under section 41-09-96 must be
7		submitted to the secretary of state for deposit into the secretary of state's general
8		operating fund to meet the cost of the provision of services required under
9		sections 33 and 34 of this Act.
10	SEC	CTION 36. REPEAL. Chapter 41-09 of the North Dakota Century Code is repealed.
11	SEC	CTION 37. APPROPRIATION. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the
12	general fun	d in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$21,000, or so much
13	of the sum	as may be necessary, to the secretary of state for the purpose of defraying the
14	expenses o	f providing direct access to the central indexing system, for the biennium beginning
15	July 1, 200	1, and ending June 30, 2003.